

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
Central Archaeological Library
Archaeological Survey of India
JANPATH, NEW DELHI.

Accession No. 85097

Call No. R. 913.01

I.D.B. / C.W.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

PHYSICS

1911

1911

1911



1911





Archæological Survey of India.

GENERAL INDEX TO THE REPORTS
OF
THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA,

BY

VINCENT ARTHUR SMITH,

BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, AND OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., K.C.I.E.,

VOLUMES I TO XXIII.



WITH A GLOSSARY AND GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.



PUBLISHED BY THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
NEW DELHI

2000

R 913.01
IDA/Cun

First Edition 1887

Reprint 2000

15028
Accession No. 85092 11/10/2001
Call No. R 913.01/11176m

©

2000

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



Price Rs. 195/-



PRINTED AT VEERENDRA PRINTERS, NEW DELHI

complementary copy received from Publication Section of ASD. Price b. 1937—

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xix
GENERAL INDEX	I
GLOSSARY	Igg

PREFACE.

EVERY one who has had occasion to consult the Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, published under the superintendence of Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, must have felt the want of a General Index to the long series of twenty-three volumes. The Reports contain a vast mass of valuable information, but it is presented in such an undigested form that much of it is practically inaccessible. Each volume is certainly provided with an Index, but these Indices are, with two exceptions, extremely meagre, and of very little service. With the approval of General Cunningham I undertook the task of compiling an adequate General Index, and have now completed it to the best of my ability.

I cannot hope that my work will be regarded as perfect, but there can be no doubt that it will add greatly to the value of the Reports; and I trust that, in consideration of the assistance it will render to all students of Indian Archaeology, its faults may be forgiven.

No Index of reasonable size could give references to every proper name mentioned, or every topic discussed in the Reports, but I have endeavoured, so far as my limited knowledge of Archæology would permit, to include in my Index every name or subject which an archæologist would be likely to look for, and to give each entry in the form or forms most likely to be convenient. Names in dynastic lists about which nothing is known, except their occurrence in such lists, will not usually be found in the Index. They must be looked for by means of the references to the dynasties concerned.

Some of the more complex headings, such as that of Coins, bring together in a compendious form a very large number of facts which were of little interest or value when scattered through twenty-three volumes. The classification of the entries under such headings has cost me much thought and labour, which will, it is hoped, be justified by the result.

The crude and unscientific speculations of General Cunningham's assistants, which waste so much space in several volumes of the Reports, have been passed over very lightly, and the Index gives few indications of their existence.

The spelling of proper names in the Reports is rather arbitrary and lax, and I have necessarily been compelled to follow it. Alternative spellings will, how-

ever, be found very often in the Index, and I do not think there will be any difficulty in tracing names.

I have not attempted to distinguish the various letters of closely similar sound by elaborate diacritical marks, as is done in the pages of the Indian Antiquary. So far as the text with which I was dealing would permit, the spelling of proper names is in accordance with the practice followed for some years past in official publications of the Indian Government. A long vowel is marked by an accent, unaccented *a* is pronounced as in the word *America*, and all other vowels as in Italian.

One of the most serious defects in the Reports is the omission in general to state the civil territorial division of the country in which the place under discussion is situate. The bewildered reader is, for instance, told that an obscure mound of ruins named Atranj-Kherá is 4 miles south of Karsána, 8 miles to the north of Eyta (*sic*), 15 miles to the south of Soron, and 43 miles to the north-west of Sankisa. It is not easy from such a description to make out where Atranj-Kherá is, or to discover any mention of it that may exist in other books or official records. The mound is really in the Etá District of the North-Western Provinces, and the moment this information is afforded anything that may exist on record about the place is readily traceable.

I have accordingly remedied this defect by specifying in almost every case the State or Province and the District in which each site mentioned in the Index is included. The obtaining of this information has involved much tedious search in maps and gazetteers, but in a very few instances I have been unable to fix with precision the position of the places described. My European readers will please observe that the word District is used in the technical sense, and means the unit of civil government administered by a District Officer, who is known variously as Magistrate and Collector, or Deputy Commissioner, or Superintendent.

Most of the words belonging to Oriental languages which occur in the Reports are readily intelligible to readers who have resided in India, but, for those who have not enjoyed that advantage, such words may require explanation. I have therefore compiled a Glossary which explains all such words, so far as the meanings are concerned which attach to them in the text.

A General Table of Contents has been prefixed.

V. A. SMITH.

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOLUME I.

PART I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface, containing Lord Canning's minute on the antiquities of Upper India . . .	I—VIII	9. Bihār	36
Introduction, containing an account of the progress of Indian Archæology up to 1861 A.D.	I—XLIII	10. Ghosráwa	38
Report of operations during 1861-62, in Bihār and S. E. portions of the N.-W. P. by Major-General Cunningham (pp. 1—130)—		11. Titaráwa	39
1. Gayá	1	12. Aphsar	40
2. Buddha-Gayá	4	13. Barábár	46
3. Bakror	12	14. Dharáwat	53
4. Punáwa	13	15. Besárh or Vaisáli	55
5. Kurkihár, or Kukkutapáda-giri	14	16. Kesariya	64
5. Giryek, or Indra-sila-guha	16	17. Lauriyá Ara-Ráj	67
7. Rágir, or Rájagriha	20	18. Lauriyá Navandgarh	68
8. Barágaon or Nálánda	28	19. Padaraona, or Páwá	74
		20. Kasiá, or Kusinagara	76
		21. Khukhundo, or Kishkinda-pura	85
		22. Kahaon, or Kakubharati	91
		23. Hathiyá-dih	95
		24. Bhitari	96
		25. Banáras and Sárnáth	103

PART II.

Report of operations during 1862-63 in Punjab, N.-W. P., and Oudh, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 131—358):—		13. Alláhábád, or Prayága	296
1. Delhi	131	14. Kosam or Kosámbi	301
2. Mathurá	231	15. Sultánpur, or Kusapura	313
3. Khálsi	244	16. Dhopápapura	315
4. Madáwar, or Madipur	248	17. Ajudhya, or Sáketa	317
5. Káshipur, or Govisana	251	18. Hátíla, or Asokpur	327
6. Rámnagar, or Ahichhatra	255	19. Sáhet-Máhet, or Srávasti	330
7. Soron, or Surakshetra	265	20. Tándá	343
8. Atranjikhera, or Pilosana	268	21. Nimsar	350
9. Sankisa, or Sangkasya	271	22. Bárikhar	351
10. Kanoj, or Kanyákubja	279	23. Dewal	352
11. Kákupur, or Ayuto	293	24. Parasusá-kot	357
12. Daundiákerá, or Hayamukha	296	25. Bilai-kherá	358
		26. Kábar	40.

VOLUME II.

PART I.

Report of operations during 1863-64 by Major-General Cunningham—		Other tribes	13
(A)—Ethnology (pages 1—82).		Aryas.	
Takkas	6	Janjuhas and Awáns	17
Megs, or Mekei	11	Bhatís	19

VOLUME II—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Later Turanians.</i>		9. Baoti Pind	139
Gákars	22	10. Balar	142
Káthi and Bálas	33	11. Bádarpur	144
Sobu	37	12. Jáoli	146
<i>Indo-Scythians.</i>		13. Tarnáwa	147
Su, or Sagaraukae	44	14. Kurmál	149
Medi, or Meds	51	15. Ráwal-pindi or Gájipur	151
Zanthii, Iatii, or Játs	54	16. Mánikyála	152
Yuchi, or Tochari	61	17. Sakhrabastí	172
Little Yuchi, or Kator	73	18. Diláwar, or Bukephala	173
Ephthalites, or White Huns	75	* 19. Mong, or Nikaæa	186
(B).—Antiquities of Punjáb and the northern extremity of the N.-W. P. (pages 82—239).—		20. Katás, or Katáksha	188
Antiquities, General Remarks	82	21. Sangalawála Tiba, or Sangala	192
1. Pesháwar, or Parasháwara	87	22. Asarur, or Táki	200
2. Pushkalávati, or Peukelaotis	89	23. Ran-si, or Nara-sinha	202
3. Palodheri, or Varusha	90	24. Amba Kápi	203
4. Ohind, or Utakhanda	92	25. Sarhind	205
5. Láhor, or Sálatura	95	26. Thánesar, or Stháneswara	212
6. Aornos	105	27. Amin	223
7. Taxila, or Takshasila	111	28. Pehoa, or Prithudaka	224
8. Hasan Abdál	135	29. Sugh, or Srughna	226
		30. Haridwár, or Gangádwará	231
		31. Moradhvaj	237
		32. Chaturbhuj	238

PART II.

Report of operations during 1864-65 (pages 241—459) in Rájputána, Central India, and Bundelkhand—		11. Máyána, or Máyapura	301
1. Bairát, or Vairáta	242	12. Kulháras	302
2. Amber	250	13. Ranod, or Narod	303
3. Dhundhár, or Jaypur	251	14. Nalapura, or Narwár	307
4. Ajmer, or Ajayamera	252	15. Himatgarh	328
5. Chandrávati, or Jhálra Pátan	263	16. Gwáliár, or Gwalior	330
6. Dhamnár	270	17. Núrábád	397
7. Kholvi	280	18. Kutwár, or Kamantalpuri	405
* 1. Sárangpur	288	19. Suhaniya	399
9. Mhau Maidán	292	20. Burí Chánderi	401
10. Jharkon, or Bajrang-garh	294	21. Chánderi	404
		22. Khajuráho, or Khajuráya	412
		23. Mahoba, or Mahotsava-nagara	439

VOLUME III.

Introduction containing instructions to assistants of Archæological Survey	III—XIII	9. Árámnagar, or Árá	72
Report of operations during 1871-72 in N.-W. P. and Bihár, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—164).—		10. Buddha Gaya	79
1. Various styles of Hindu and Muhammadan architecture	2	11. Prágbodhi, or Mora Mountain	105
2. Mathurá	13	12. Gayá	107
3. Bithá	46	13. Yashtivana, or Jethian	139
4. Garhwá	53	* 14. Old Rájagriha, or Kuságarapura	140
5. Latiya	61	15. Indrasila guho, or Giryek	145
6. Akhandha	63	16. Kapotika Monastery	150
7. Baghsar, or Buxar	64	17. Rajaona, or Rajjhána	151
8. Mahására, or Masár	66	18. Kiyul and Birdában	156
		19. Jaynagar	159
		20. Nongarh	160
		21. Indappe	162
		Postscript	163

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

VOLUME IV.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface by Major-General Cunningham	I—XIV	Report of operations during 1871-72 at Agra,	
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar	XV—XVII	by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle	93—247
Report of operations during 1871-72 at Delhi,			
by Mr. J. D. Beglar	I—91		

VOLUME V.

Report of operations during 1872-73 in Panjáb, by Major-General Cunningham—			
Introduction	V—VII	X	
1. Yusufzai District	1	21. Bavanni	103
2. Sháh-báz-garhi	8	22. Harapá	105
3. Takht-i-Bahi	23	23. Depálpur	109
4. Sahri-Bahlol	36	24. Tulamba	111
5. Jamál-garhi	46	25. Multán	114
6. Kharkai	53	26. Tushám	136
7. Sáwal-dher	55	27. Hisár Pēlar	140
8. Nográ	ib.	28. Delhi Pillars	142
9. Inscriptions from Yusufzai	57	29. Jálándhara	145
10. Khairábád	64	30. Pathá	153
11. Sháh-dheri, or Taxila	66	31. Kot-Kángra	155
12. Mánikyála	75	32. Jwála-Mukhi	168
13. Antiquities of the Salt-Range	79	33. Kanhiára	175
14. Mallot	85	34. Chári	177
15. Ketás	90	35. Kirágráma	178
16. Kutánwála-pind	93	36. Asapuri	183
17. Maira	ib.		
18. Plains of the Panjáb	94	Appendix A.—Indo-Persian and Indo-Grecian styles of architecture	185
19. Jobnáthnagar	96		196
20. Shorkot	97	Appendix B.—List of Sculptures from Yusufzai	197-202

VOLUME VI.

Introduction by Major-General Cunningham	III, IV	10. Máchári, or Sánchári	77
Report of Tour in Eastern Rájputána and Agra district, N.-W. P., during 1871-72 and 1872-73, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle (pages 1—253)—		11. Bairát	91
1. Mountain Ranges of Rájputána	1	12. Deosá	104
2. Achnera	5	13. Nain, or Nai	109
3. Kherá	13	14. Chátsu	116
4. Rúpbás	16	15. Shívdungar	121
5. Jágner	24	16. Thoda, or Thore	124
6. Satmás	33	17. Bághera, or Vyághra	136
7. Baianá	40	18. Visalpur	152
8. Santipur, or Vijayamandargarh	54	19. Dhand, or Ghár	160
9. Sikandra	74	20. Nágara, or Karkota Nágara	162
		21. Nágari, or Tambávati Nágari	196
		22. Morá	227
		23. Bijoli	234

VOLUME VII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham	V—VII	3. Dotánáh	2
Report of Tour in Bundelkhand and Málwa or Central India, during 1871-72, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 1—102)—		4. Chátah	3
1. Ballabgarh	1	5. Brindában	ib.
2. Hodal	2	6. Jait	4
		7. Bateswar	5
		8. Bhind	11

VOLUME VII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
9. Jālaun	13	10. Panori	125
10. Orāi	16.	11. Ārmori	126.
11. Kūnch	20	12. Thānagaon	126
12. Akori	21	13. Wairāgarh	127
13. Khajurāhā	41	14. Tipāgarh	130
14. Rorā	23	15. Bālod	133
15. Mahoba	24	16. Sorar	137
16. Rāhilya	26	17. Gowror	138
17. Makarbāi	16.	18. Dhamtari	142
18. Chhatrpur	27	19. Sehwa	145
19. Jaitpur	28	20. Deokhut	146
20. Gūrsarai	30	21. Murpār	147
21. Irich	32	22. Rājam	148
22. Deokali	36	23. Sonābirā	156
23. Sirswāgarh	16.	24. Haranpāp	16.
24. Lahār	37	25. Khalāri	16.
25. Indurke	38	26. Khopra	158
26. Danui (Dinai)	39	27. Mahāsamand	159
27. Manyāgarh	42	28. Ārang	16.
28. Pannā	45	29. Rāyapura	165
29. Ajaygarh	46	30. Sirpur	168
30. Mahiyar	50	31. Nārāyanpura	193
31. Jabalpur	53	32. Kurwāi	196
32. Hattā	36	33. Bālodā	16.
33. Rūpnāth	58	34. Khārod	201
34. Damoh	59	35. Pāmgarh	204
35. Garhākota	16.	36. Bachhaudgarh	211
36. Rāhatgarh	60	37. Akaltārā	16.
37. Pathāri	64	38. Kotgarh	212
38. Udaypur	81	39. Kotmi	213
39. Eran	88	40. Bilāspur	16.
40. Gyāraspur	60	41. Ratanpur	214
		42. Jānā Shahr	216
		43. Pāli	217
		44. Lāphāgarh	219
		45. Chhattiagarh	224
		46. Ajmīrgarh	226
		47. Amarkantak	227
		48. Son Mundā	236
		49. Dhanpur	237
		50. Pipariā	238
		51. Anuppur	16.
		52. Sāmantpur	16.
		53. Jamui	239
		54. Singhpur	16.
		55. Sohāgpur	16.

Report of Tour in Central Provinces during
1873-74, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages
103-246)—

1. Mandlā	103
2. Rāmānagar	106
3. Ghānsor	107
4. Rāmtek	109
5. Nāgpur	115
6. Umrer	118
7. Bhiwāpur	121
8. Pauni	122
9. Deotek	123

VOLUME VIII.

Preface by Major-General Canning- ham	V—VIII
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar	IX—XXI

Report of a Tour through the Bengal Pro-
vinces (i. e., Bihār, Chutiā Nāgpur, and
Bengal Proper), by Mr. J. D. Beglar in
1872-73 (pages 1-207)—

1. Patna, or Pātaliputra	1
2. Tilāra, or Tilādaka	34
3. Barābār Hills	35

4. Dharāwat	37
5. Kauwā-Dol	40
6. Barābār Caves	41
7. Jāru	44
8. Mirāpur, Nādera	45
9. Gowror	16.
10. Bathāni Hill	46
11. Islāmpur	47
12. Lāt	16.
13. Old lines of Road	48
14. List of old places	51

VOLUME VIII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
15. Kispá	53	60. Kherhi	128
16. Baráwáng and Konch	54	61. Bhágalpur	129
17. Páli	61	62. Jethur	130
18. Utrain	62	63. Mandár Hill	<i>ib.</i>
19. Sihári and Deokut	<i>ib.</i>	64. Baidyanáth	137
20. Gunariyá	63	65. Shádipur, Seuri	146
21. Umgó and Deo	<i>ib.</i>	66. Lábhpur, Jamwa Kandi and Nagor <i>ib.</i>	
22. Bishanpur Ghenjan	<i>ib.</i>	67. Mangalpur and Bhingarh	149
23. Pái Bigha	<i>ib.</i>	68. Barákar	150
24. Matka Hill, Chilor, &c.	64	69. Kalyáneswari	154
25. Hasanpur Káko	<i>ib.</i>	70. Pándrá	155
26. Ner and Bela	65	71. Katrás	156
27. Hilsá	66	72. Chechgaongarh	157
28. Buddha-Gayá	<i>ib.</i>	73. Bilonjá	160
29. Bakror	74	74. Tugri	<i>ib.</i>
30. Seonagar, Ongári, Dápthu	<i>ib.</i>	75. Bhátbinor	161
31. Bihár	<i>ib.</i>	76. Alwára and Dáriká	<i>ib.</i>
32. Soh	77	77. Pará	162
33. Páwápurí	<i>ib.</i>	78. Bánda	168
34. Chandimau	78	79. Telkuppi	169
35. Sháhpur-átma	<i>ib.</i>	80. Pachet	178
36. Barágaon	<i>ib.</i>	81. Khelái Chandi	182
37. Siláo	83	82. Chora	<i>ib.</i>
38. Barágaon	84	83. Puralya	<i>ib.</i>
39. Rájgir, or Rájagriha	85 ✓	84. Balrámpur	183
40. Mokámá	101	85. Burám	184
41. Mári	<i>ib.</i>	86. Dulmi (Dalmi)	186
42. Báwan Gangá	102	87. Ichágarh	183
43. Hasrá	104	88. Sufáran	189
44. Bishanpur-Tandwá	105	89. Deoli	<i>ib.</i>
45. Sitámarhi cave	106	90. Suissá	190
46. Bárat	107	91. Dalmi and Barhá Bazár	191
47. Ghosráwá, Titráwá	108	92. Gandwá	192
48. Párvati	<i>ib.</i>	93. Pákbirrá	193
49. Aphsáand (Aphsar)	114	94. Dhádki Tanr	195
50. Satgáon and Ektará	115	95. Tuissámá	196
51. Roh	<i>ib.</i>	96. Budhhpur	197
52. Shekhpurá	116	97. Chatna	198
53. Sikandrá and Premáyá	<i>ib.</i>	98. Ekteswar	200
54. Lakhi Sarái	116	99. Sonátapan	<i>ib.</i>
55. Balgudar	117	100. Bahulárá	202
56. Jaynagar	<i>ib.</i>	101. Chhinpur	203
57. Nongarh	118	102. Bishanpur	<i>ib.</i>
58. Indáppe	120	103. Húgli	206
59. Naulakhágarh	<i>ib.</i>		

VOLUME IX.

Report of Tours in Central Provinces and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India during 1873-74 and 1874-75, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	V—IX
1. Lál Pahár, or Chhattí Pahár	1
2. Bhárhut	2
3. Sankargarh	4
4. Uchahara	5
5. Kho, the old capital of Uchahara	6

6. Kári Tálai, or Karnpur	7
7. Bhubhara Pillar	8
8. Patáini Devi Temple	31
9. Mahiyar	33
10. Bilhari	34
11. Rúpnáth Rock Inscription	38
12. Amoda	39
13. Báhuriband	39
14. Tigowá	41
15. Majholi	48

VOLUME IX—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
16. Singorgarh	48	23. Ghorpet	136
17. Tewar, or Tripura	54	24. Chānda	136
18. Bherā Ghāt	60	25. Keljhar	140
19. Khandwā	113	26. Rājgarh	141
20. Burhānpur	115	27. Mārkhanda	142
21. Asirgarh	118	28. Gonds, or Gaudas	150
22. Bhāndak	121		

VOLUME X.

Report of Tours in the Allāhābād District,
Bundelkhand, and Mālwa or Central
India, during 1874-75 and 1876-77, by
Major-General Cunningham—

Preface (discussion of Gupta era) V—VIII

1. Kosam, or Kosāmbi	1
2. Bithā and Deoriyā	5
3. Garhwā	9
4. Kakarārī	15
5. Lokhri	15
6. Khajurāho	16
7. Jatkara	22
8. Kuailo	27
9. Garh-pahra	28
10. Rahatgarh	30

11. Gyāraspur	31
12. Bhilsā	34
13. Besnagar	36
14. Udaygiri, or Udayagiri	46
15. Sānchi	56
16. Udaypur, or Udayapura	65
17. Pathārī	69
18. Bāro, or Barnagar	71
19. Eran, or Erakaina	76
20. Dudahi	90
21. Chandpur	96
22. Madanpur	98
23. Deogarh	100
Appendix (discussion of Gupta era)	111—128

VOLUME XI.

Report of a Tour in the Gangetic Provinces,
vis., parts of the North-Western Provin-
ces, Oudh, and Bihār, during 1875-76 and
1877-78, by Major-General Cunningham—

Introduction V—VI

1. Badaon	7
2. Kampila	11
3. Bilsar, or Bilsanda	13
4. Sankisa	22
5. Pakṣa-Bihār	31
6. Pādham	38
7. Bhitargaon	40
8. Paraoli	46
9. Rār	ib.
10. Newāl, or Navadevakula	ib.
11. Sanchān-kot	53
12. Pātan-Bihār	54
13. Baksar Ghāt	57
14. Dālmāu	59
15. Singror, or Srīnga-vīra-pura	62
16. Tusāram Bihār	* 63

17. Gaura	70
18. Tandwa	ib.
19. Srāvastī	78
20. Pachran	100
21. Koron-dih, or Kolpur	101
22. Jaunpur	102
23. Chunār, or Charanādrigarh	126
24. Belkhara	128
25. Bhūlī and Hetunpur	130
26. Sahsarām	135
27. Umgā, or Mungā	140
28. Bodh-Gayā	141
29. Pātaliputra, or Patna	151
30. Hilsa	163
31. Telādha, or Telāra	164
32. Chandī-mau, or Kalyānpur	169
33. Pawāpuri	170
34. Ghosrāwā	171
35. Tetrawā	182
36. Dand Bihār	185

VOLUME XII.

Report of Tours in the Central Doāb and
Gorakhpur, *scil.* in parts of the North
Western Provinces, during 1874-75 and
1875-76, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—

Introduction (by Major-General Cun-
ningham) III—V

Lākhau or Lakhno	1
----------------------------	---

Tuksān	2
Gohāna Kherā	3
Bajera Kherā	7
Sahegarh Kherā and Nagaria Kherā	9
Qasbah Jalālī and Nilanti	12
Sānkara	15

VOLUME XII—*contd.*

	PAGE
Sambhal	24
Ahār	27
Indor, or Indrapura	36
Kundanpura mound	67
Sculptures from well in Temple	72
Ahīrpura mound	79
Vaidyapura mound	80
Bhūilā and Kapilavāstu	82
Nagar Khās	83
Site of Kapilavāstu	108
Bhūilā	112

	PAGE
Bhūilā Dīh	142
Identification of various sites	157
Site of massacre of Sakyas	172
Site where shadow of tree stood still	175
Birth-place of Krakuchanda	177
Khemrājpur, or Kshemavati	182
Birth-place of Kanaka Muni	184
Sara-Kūpa, or "Arrow well"	187
River of Oil, and Lumbini Garden	189
Koli, or Vyāghrapura	211
Rāmagrama	215
Maneya	223

VOLUME XIII.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern Provinces (*scil.* parts of Rewā or Baghelkhand, Central Provinces, Orissa, and Tributary Native States) during 1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. J. D. Beglar—

Introduction (by Major-General Cunningham)	III
1. Akha	1
2. Mādhogarh, Rāmpur, Baijnāth	<i>ib.</i>
3. Umri, Karwahi, Amarpatan	2
4. Mahori, Kariā Pātan	<i>ib.</i>
5. Tālā, Sukulgaon, Makundpur	3
6. Makundpur 2nd	5
7. Bāgar	<i>ib.</i>
8. Durgāpur	<i>ib.</i>
9. Chandrehe	6
10. Gobri and Karundi	13
11. Dhamarsen	14
12. Majholi	15
13. Bardhi	<i>ib.</i>
14. Saipur, Agori Khas	16
15. Kakarsiha	19
16. Mārā	20
17. Rāmgarh Hill	31
18. Chhita Likhni	55
19. Benusagar	69
20. Kesnagarh	71
21. Lālgarh, Bhimchula	72
22. Gulka	<i>ib.</i>
23. Pārāsnaṭh, Bishangarh	73
24. Dumduma, Kichang	74
25. Udaypur	77
26. Rājnagar, Juangs	77

27. Vaitarani Tirath, and Keonjhar	78
28. Deogaon	78
29. Khandagiri	79
30. Udayagiri	91
31. Dhauli	95
32. Rudrapur, Satyābadi	98
33. Khurda	99
34. Kantilla	100
35. Tārādevī, Sebaksai	<i>ib.</i>
36. Maglajuri, Chandesar	<i>ib.</i>
37. Sunakhalla	102
38. Bhānpur	<i>ib.</i>
39. Gumsar	111
40. Nyagarh, Jaugada	112
41. Raolapalle	116
42. Aska	<i>ib.</i>
43. Malti	117
44. Bod	118
45. Chandrapur	119
46. Sonpur, Hot Springs	120
47. Bamni, Rajapadar	120
48. Pātna	126
49. Rānipur Jurāl	128
50. Sinni	137
51. Ghorāl	138
52. Udaypur	<i>ib.</i>
53. Kunira	<i>ib.</i>
54. Phuljor	143
55. Saranghar	<i>ib.</i>
56. Pujāri Pāli	144
57. Arbhar	145
58. Chanderpur	<i>ib.</i>
59. Turturia	146
60. Kogain	153

VOLUME XIV.

Report of Tour in the Punjab during 1878-79, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	III—V
1. Mānikyāla	1
2. Rāma-kā-dheri	7
3. Shāh-dheri, or Taxila	8

4. Chāsa-dheri, or Fatehjang	24
5. Māri and Kālābāgh	25
6. Kāfir-kot of Tū Rājā	26
7. Rām-kund	28
8. Rokri	29
9. Vān-Bachrān	32

VOLUME XIV—*contd.*

	PAGE
10. Amb	33
11. Bherá, or Bheda	35
12. Vijhi, or Sabr-pind	40
13. Jhelam	41
14. Sobdara	43
15. Siálkot	44
16. Parsarur	46
17. Nara-sinha, or Ran-si	47
18. The Bágh-bachchá mounds	48
19. Chiné, or Chinapate	53
20. Suftánpur, or Tamasa Vana	55
21. Dallá	58
22. Nakodar	58
23. Núrmahal	62

	PAGE
24. Sunet, or Sunit	65
25. Janer	67
26. Panchapura, or Pinjor	70
27. Sádhora	72
28. Kapál-mochan	75
29. Topra	78
30. Sirsáwa	79
31. Kurukshetra	86
32. Rájapuri, or Rájaori	106
33. Champa, or Barmáwar	109
34. Audumbara, or Núrpur	115
35. Mandi	119
36. The Kunindas	125
37. Autonomous coins of N. India	135

VOLUME XV.

Report of Tour in Bihár and Northern Bengal during 1879-80, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface	III—VI
1. Patna	1
2. Kurkíhár	4
3. Párbati	6
4. Aphasar	10
5. Sháhpur	11
6. Shekhpura	12
7. Rájána	13
8. Mongir	15
9. Bhimband	18
10. Singi-Rikhi	19
11. Jáhngira	20
12. Bhágalpur	31
13. Káhalgaon	34
14. Patharghatta	36
15. Kánkjol	37
16. Gaur	39
17. The citadel of Gaur	50

18. The city of Gaur	57
19. The suburbs of Gaur	70
20. Máldah	77
21. Hazrat Panduá	79
22. Devthala	94
23. Devikot	95
24. Khetlál	100
25. Bháru Bihár	102
26. Mahásthán	104
27. Pahárpur	117
28. Jogi-guphá	120
29. Amári, or Amai	121
30. Ghátnagar	122
31. Debar Dighi	ib.
32. Panduá	123
33. Dhákká	127
34. Bikrampur	131
35. Sunárgaon, or Suvarna-grama	135
36. Notes on the History of Bengal	145
Appendix.—The hot springs of Tuttila Pance	179—182

VOLUME XVI.

Reports of Tours in North and South Bihár during 1880-81, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—81, with preface, pages III—IX), and by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick (pages 83—140)—

General Cunningham's Tour—

Preface	III—IX
1. Tírhut, or Tirabhukti	1
2. Hájpúr	5
3. Besárh, or Vaisáli	6
4. Bakhrá	12
5. Kesariyá	16
6. Sagar-dih	19
7. Sitá-kúnd	22
8. Bedíban	25
9. Sárongarh	26
10. Kasturia	ib.

11. Harwá-Barwá	27
12. Deokallí	29
13. Subhegarh	30
14. Andhára	32
15. Sitá-Marhi	34
16. Katrá	35
17. Káko, or Husenpur Káko	36
18. Dharáwat	39
19. Kauwá-dol	46
20. Pret-silá	50
21. Páli	51
22. Koch, or Konch	52
23. Deo-Márkanda	59
24. Karath	61
25. Mahádeopur	62
26. Deo-Barnárák	64

GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

XV

VOLUME XVI—*contd.*

Mr. Garrick's Tour—	PAGE		PAGE
1. Hájipur	84	15. Rámnagar	117
2. Besárh, or 'Vaisáli	89	16. Bagubaghát	118
3. Chak Rám Dás	91	17. Padaraona, or Parowna	188
4. Bakhra	92	18. Kasiá, or Kusinagara	120
5. Sharaf-ud-din-pur	93	19. Tarkulwa Thána	125
6. Sowrát, or Sawráth	94	20. Khukhundo, or Khukuno	127
7. Sitá-Marhi, or Mahila	97	21. Kahaon	122
8. Andhára or Andhári	99	22. Bhágalpur	130
9. Sugowli	99	23. Khairágarh	131
10. Singásuni	100	24. Amarpur	132
11. Dhokráha	103	25. Gayá	133
12. Lauriyá-Navandgarh	104	26. Buddha-Gayá	133
13. Chandkigarh	109	27. Rohtak (in Panjáb)	136
14. Rámpurwá, or Pipariyá	110		

VOLUME XVII.

Report of a Tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab (<i>scil.</i> part of the North-Western Provinces) during 1881-82, by Major-General Cunningham—		16. Rámnagar	46
Preface	III—V	17. Mandala	54
1. Mahodha	1	18. Arvi	55
2. Murmári	<i>ib.</i>	19. Samlai Gadi	59
3. Dongargarh	2	20. Sambalpur Fort	61
4. Drúg, or Siva-durgga	3	21. Pátna	63
5. Deo-Baloda	4	22. Kusaleswara	63
6. Rájim	6	23. Ráni Jhoria	64
7. Árang	20	24. Titilagarh	67
8. Nawagaon	22	25. Pujáripali in Sárangarh	68
9. Sirpur, or Sripura	23	26. Mahá-Kosala, or Chhattisgarh	68
10. Kunwara	31	27. Karrá	88
11. Simga	33	28. Aphui	95
12. Kawarda	34	29. Hathgaon, or Hastigráma	96
13. Boram Deo	<i>ib.</i>	30. Hanswa, or Hasapura	98
14. Sahaspur	42	31. Asni, or Aswini-Kumára	99
15. Kankáli	44	32. Makanpur	102
		33. Mathurá	107
		34. The Sauras, or Savara Aborigines	112
		35. Demon worship, or deified ghosts	139

VOLUME XVIII.

Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur District, North-Western Provinces, during 1875-76 and 1876-77, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle—		6. City of the Moriyas	31
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	7. Rudrapur, and its neighbourhood	41
1. Khirnipur	1	8. Banyan Forest, and Mithabel	52
2. Rámpur Deoriyá, or Rámagráma	3	9. Ruins near Bhopa	54
3. Maneya, and the Anoma River	10	10. Kusinagara	55
4. Ruins at Maneya	22	11. Old river channels	97
5. The three stupas	27	12. Colossal Nirvána Statue	99
{ 1. Chandaka's Re-		13. Páwá, or Chetiyaon and Fájila	101
{ 2. Cut hair		14. Ruins at Fájila or Fazilnagar	111
{ 3. Changed Gar-		15. Other ancient sites	114
ments			

VOLUME XIX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour through Bihār, Central India (<i>scil.</i> Baghekhand or Rewā in this case); Peshāwar and Yusufzai (<i>scil.</i> parts of the Panjāb), during 1881-82, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick—		17. Bhawāni	65
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	18. Jhīrnā	68
1. Deo Mārkaṇḍih	2	19. Kakariri	71
2. Mahādeopur	14	20. Bhirpur (Birpur)	73
3. Deo Barunārak	17	21. Rupaoli Tola	79
4. Garhani	21	22. Rewā	<i>ib.</i>
5. Bhojpur	23	23. Nipānia	84
6. Dildārnagar	23	24. Gūrgi-Masān	85
7. Darauli	25	25. Chandara	90
8. Rāmgarh	27	26. Explorations in Gandhāra	91
9. Vaidyanāth	<i>ib.</i>	27. Chārsada	96
10. Hanumānganj	48	28. Shahr-i-Naparsan	107
11. Barmāyan	49	29. Jāmālgarhi	110
12. Dumraon	59	30. Ismaṣgarh	111
13. Benares	60	31. Sāwaldhi or Thareli	116
14. Bihtā	<i>ib.</i>	32. Shāhbāzgarhi	119
15. Seorājpur-Badgarh	62	33. Garhi Umarzai	124
16. Ghumān, Koh-Chaukhandi	63	34. Kotki, or Uria	126
		35. Rānigat	128
		36. Jāngira, or Jahāngira	131
		37. Takkai Bāla	133
		38. Ruhmia, or Hāji Shāh	137

VOLUME XX.

Report of a Tour in Gwāliār, Eastern Rājputāna, and parts of the North-Western Provinces and Panjāb during 1882-83, by Major-General Cunningham—		27. Pāroli	105
Preface	III—VIII	28. Parāvali	107
1. Eastern Rājputāna	I	29. Kutwāl	112
2. The Yāduvansī	5	30. Dholpur	<i>ib.</i>
3. The Nikumbhas	8	Alwar—	
4. The Khānzādas	10	31. Tejāra	114
5. The Mevs, or Meos	22	32. Sarhata	118
Mathurā—		33. Bahādurpur	119
6. Mathurā	30	34. Alwar	120
7. Parkham	39	35. Rājgarh	121
8. Mahwan	41	36. Talao	122
9. Mahāban	42	37. Pārānagar	124
10. Lohban	46	Gurgaon—	
11. Pāli Kherā	47	38. Firozpur Jhirka	127
12. Morā	48	39. Kotilā	129
13. Anyor	49	40. Indor	133
14. Kota	<i>ib.</i>	41. Palah	135
15. Chaumukha	52	42. Sohna	<i>ib.</i>
16. Tumaula	53	43. Bhonsi	137
Bharatpur—		44. Gurgaon	138
17. Kamān, or Kadamba-vana	54	Delhi—	
18. Bayāna, or Payāmpuri	60	45. Iron Pillar at Mahrauli	139
19. Sikandra	79	46. Mahipalpur, Sultān Ghāri	142
20. Vijaymandirgarh	81	47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb	146
21. Tahangarh	88	48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya	147
22. Dhandora	92	49. Chor Minār	149
23. Khānwa	93	50. Tomb of Firoz Shāh	151
24. Rupbās	98	51. Shāhpur—small Masjid	153
Gwāliār—		52. Kotila, Tomb of Mubārak Sayyid	<i>ib.</i>
25. Dubkund	99	53. Khairpur, Jāmi Masjid	155
26. Kadwai	105	54. Okhala	160

VOLUME XXI.

PART I (PAGES 1—137).

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour in Alláhábád district, Bundelkhand, Rewá, and parts of the Panjáb, during 1883-84, by Major-General Cunningham—		25. Map of N.-W. India by Ptolemy	90
Preface	III—VI	26. Náchna, or Kúthara	95
1. Kosam, or Kausámbi	1	27. Jasso	99
2. Rithora	4	28. Chhotá Deori	100
3. Bar-Dewal	4	29. Marhiá	ib.
4. Rikhian caves	7	30. Bargaon	101
5. Chillá	8	31. Simrá	ib.
6. Chitr-kúta	10	32. Besáni	ib.
7. Gupta Godávari	13	33. Baghelkhand, or Rewá	103
8. Gonda, or Gora	13	34. Piáwan	112
9. Rásin, or Rájavásini	15	35. Álhá Ghát	114
10. Márhá	18	36. Kevati-kund	115
11. Bilhariyá	19	37. Ginjá Hill	119
12. Kálanjar Fort	20	38. Katká Obelisk	120
13. Kálanjar Inscriptions	33	39. Haliyá	121
14. Ajaygarh Fort	46	40. Dibhor	124
15. Ajaygarh Inscriptions	48	41. Adesar Hill	125
16. Bachon, or Bachaund	54	42. Tura	126
17. Khajuráha	55	43. Ahugi	ib.
18. Khajuráha Inscriptions	63	44. Bardi and Bhopári	128
19. Maniyágarh	69	45. Durgá-kho	128
20. Mahoba Inscriptions	70	46. Bhuli	130
21. Dáhi copper-plate	74	47. Seopur, near Mirzápur	130
22. Gobari	76	48. Kálpi, on the Jumna	131
23. Ráypur	76	49. Sultánpur, in Jálándhar	133
24. The Chandela kingdom	77	50. Chini	134
		51. Chamba	ib.

PART II (PAGES 141—179).*

Report of a Tour in Rewá, Bundelkhand, Málwa, and Gwáliár, during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham—		11. Rithi	160
1. Kevati-kund, or Keonti	141	12. Nánd-chánd	ib.
2. Rewá, or Baghelkhand	143	13. Bargaon	ib.
3. Gurgí-Masáun	149	14. Kundalpur	166
4. Baijnáth	154	15. Hindoriá	167
5. Ráypur-Kothi	156	16. Damoh	168
6. Kiyán, or Ken River	156	17. Biyá-kund	169
7. Paraini	158	18. Saurai	170
8. Suror	ib.	19. Madanpur	171
9. Chhoti Deori	ib.	20. Lalitpur	175
10. Simrá	ib.	21. Surahar	176
		22. Jhaloni	ib.
		23. Terahi	ib.
		24. Rájapur	178

VOLUME XXII.

Report of Tours, during 1877-80, in Gorakhpur and neighbouring districts of North-Western Provinces, and in Sárán and Champáran districts of Bengal, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlleyle—		General Summary—	
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham).	III—IV	1. Rámagráma	2
		2. Maneya	ib.
		3. Anoma	3
		4. Three stúpas	5
		5. City of the Moriyas	7
		6. Rúdrapur	9
		7. The Bar Tree Forests and Mithabel	13

* Several of the places described in Part I are again described in Part II.)

VOLUME XXII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
8. Bhopa	15	22. The Dharmāranya (and	
9. Kusinagara	16	Dhamaoli) at Baliyā (Balliā) .	81
10. Pawā	29	23. Other ancient sites on the	
11. Lauriyā Navandgarh	35	Ganges between Baliyā and	
Report for 1877-78—		Ghāzipur	86
12. Mounds, near Lauriyā	35	24. Capital of the kingdom of	
13. Mounds, near Harhī	47	"Chen-chu," or "Lord of	
14. Jānki kot, or Jānki Garh	49	Battles"	88
15. New Edict Pillar of Asoka	51	Report for 1879-80—	
Report for 1878-79—		25. Ghāzipur	94
16. Concluding notice of the		26. Old sites to the west of Ghāzi-	
Gorakhpur district	57	pur	95
17. Dighwa Dubaoli in Sāran dis-		27. Masaon Dih, Joharganj, and	
trict	72	Krelulendrapura	95
18. Cherān, Sāran district	73	28. Chandraoti, or Chandrávati	104
19. Na-lo-yen, or Nārāyana		29. Chiraya-kot	105
(Narainpur)	75	30. Gārha-ka-kot	ib
20. The Asylum <i>stūpa</i> , conversion		31. Khairā Dih	106
of man-eating demons	76	32. Bairāt or Vairānta	107
21. The Drona <i>stūpa</i> or Kumbhān		33. Hingtar, or Hengutar, and	
<i>stūpa</i>	77	Dhānapur	171

VOLUME XXIII.

Report of a Tour in the Panjāb and		13. Ājmer	34
Rajputāna, during 1883-84, by Mr.		14. Nāgaur or Nāgapuri	48
H. B. W. Garrick—		15. Gavan	72
1. Pirkhānah	1	16. Mandor	73
2. Bakhtu	2	17. Jodhpur	85
3. Bhatinda, Tiranda, or Govind-		18. Pāli	ib
garh	ib	19. Nadola	91
4. Sirsā or Sicse-pattan	8	20. Jūnā Kherā	96
5. Fatehābād	11	21. Nāthdwāra	99
6. Hānsi, Asā, or Amba	13	22. Chitor	101
7. Tushām	19	23. Nimtor	124
8. Lohāru	25	24. Jhalrāpātan, or Chandrávati	125
9. Nārnaul	26	25. Mokanddwāra	131
10. Bairāt	29	26. Khatkar-Bhimgaj	135
11. Ambir	31	27. Bhimgaj	137
12. Jaypur	33		



ABBREVIATIONS.



A. H.	Anno Hijræ.
C. I.	. . . . .	Central India.
C. P.	. . . . .	Central Provinces.
N.-W. P.	. . . . .	North-Western Provinces.
R.	. . . . .	River.
S.	. . . . .	Samvat (samvatsara).



LIBRARY OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF

CHICAGO

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890



85097

GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
A			
Abár Scythians—			
Supposed wide diffusion of—	II	29, 32	. . .
Identified with Su Horde of Chinese authors	"	48	. . .
Abdagases, King—			
Nephew of Gondophares, and reigned in Panjáb	"	60	. . .
Abhisára—			
A district in Panjáb, occupied by Gákar tribe	"	23, 29	. . .
Abisares, King—			
Reigned in N. Panjáb in time of Alexander	"	23, 28	. . .
Abriyán on Jhelam R—			
The ancient capital of the Gákars	"	29, 31	. . .
Perhaps = Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy	"	153, 173	. . .
Abú Bakr Kandahári—			
Tomb of, at Bayána	XX	60, 77	. . .
Abú Rihán—			
Discussion of account of Gupta era by—	IX	20	. . .
Accadian race—			
Probably represented in India by the Brahuís and Dravidians	"	160	. . .
Adisadra of Ptolemy—			
= Ahichhatra in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.	I	255	. . .
Adisathra town, of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Bidisá or Besnagar, in Bhopál State, Central India	XXI	93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Adisathri, country of—			
Identified with kingdom of Chedi	IX	36	. . .
" " Mahā Kosala or Chhattisgarh	XVII	69, 71	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Aditya Sena Deva, King of Magadha—			
Flourished in 7th century, A.D.	XV	163	. . .
Inscriptions of, at Mandār and Shāhpur	"	12, 164	XI.
	XVI	60, 79	. . .
Mentioned in inscription from Nepāl	"	80	. . .
Adi Varāha coins—			
See Varāha coins.			
Adraistæ of Arrian—			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	142	. . .
Afghān architecture—			
Described	III	9	. . .
Afrāsīyāb of Turān—			
Gākar traditions of—	II	29, 31	. . .
Agara of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Sāgar in C. P.	XXI	93	. . .
Agathocles, Bactrian King—			
Coins of, copied from Indian types	XIV	19	X.
Agnimitra Sunga, King of Magadha—			
A Brahmanist, not Buddhist	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Confounded by Stevenson and Taylor with a petty			
Buddhist Chief of Mahārāshtra	"	" XXXII	. . .
Fought the Yavanas on the Indus	II	41	. . .
Coin of, found at Bhulā Dih	XII	165	. . .
Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Old bed of Jumna near—	IV	98	. . .
First occupied by the Lodī Dynasty as a capital	"	"	. . .
Bāradari of Sikandar Lodī at—	"	99	. . .
Fort at, built by Sikandar Lodī, altered and added to			
by Akbar	"	XIV	. . .
Site of Bābar's garden palace at—	"	100, 105	. . .
Humāyūn's mosque at—	"	100	XII.
Site of old city, east of—	"	103	. . .
Great well near Dargāh of Kamāl Khān at—	"	111	. . .
Akbar's camping-ground at—	"	112	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Inscription of Akbar on Delhi gate of Fort at—	IV	113	. . . .
City walls of—	"	116, 194	. . . .
Akbar's mosque at—	"	119	XII.
Remains of palaces of Bīrbal near—	"	120	. . . .
Inscribed boundary stone near—	"	121	. . . .
Remains of Mausoleum of Jodh Bāi near— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Lādli Bāgh and Mausoleum of Lādli Begam near—	"	122	. . . .
Salimgarh in Fort at—	"	124	. . . .
Palace at, ascribed to Jahāngīr, but really the work of Ibrāhīm Lodī, described	"	XII, 124	XIII.
Inscriptions on Jahāngīr's black marble throne at—	"	132	. . . .
Jahāngīr's bath at—	"	135	. . . .
Mausoleum of Itimād-ud-Doula at—	"	137	. . . .
Palace of Shāhjahān at—	"	142	. . . .
<i>Dīwān-ām</i> and Nāgīna mosque at—	"	144	. . . .
Motī mosque at—	"	145	XV.
Inscription on Motī mosque at—	"	154	. . . .
<i>Idgāh</i> of Shāhjahān at—	"	156	XIV.
Motī Bāgh mosque at—	"	157	"
Date and cost of Tajmahal at—	"	159	. . . .
Newal Ganj at—	"	161	. . . .
Chīnī-kā-Roza Mausoleum at—	"	163	XVI.
Jāmī mosque at—	"	170	. . . .
Kalān or Great mosque at—	"	"	XVII.
Mosque of Shāh Wilāyat at—	"	174	. . . .
<i>Mukhannisān</i> , or Eunuchs' mosque, at—	"	178	. . . .
<i>Mahtāb Khān-kā-Bāgh</i> at—	"	180	. . . .
Red stone horse near—	"	183	. . . .
<i>Guru-kā-tāl</i> near—	"	184	. . . .
Minor buildings near—	"	186	. . . .
Mausoleum of Fīroz Khān near—	"	188	. . . .
Sundry tombs near—	"	192	. . . .
Mubārak Manzil at—	"	195	. . . .
Tomb of Shāhāb-ul-Allāh at—	"	196	. . . .
Baths of Allāh Vardī Khān at—	"	197	. . . .
Arām or Rāmbāgh at—	"	199	. . . .
Remains of sundry palaces near—	"	200	. . . .
<i>Chhatrī</i> of Jeswant Singh at—	"	202	. . . .
Burhiyā-Tāl near—	"	207	. . . .
Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sundry ancient sites in—	"	210—215	. . . .
Ahār, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—			
Anciently named Kundilpur	XII	27	. . . .
Inscription of Mahīpāla Deva at—	"	36	. . . .
Plan of temple at— . . . . .	"	. . . .	V.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ahichhatra or Rámnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—			
The capital of Northern Panchála = Adisadra of Ptolemy	I	255	. . .
Description of ruins at—	"	256	XLIII, XLIV
Inscriptions in Gupta characters at—	"	263	XLIV.
Ahír caste—			
Certainly not of Indo-Scythian origin; is absent from Panjáb	II	81	. . .
Ahírwára Province—			
Extent of—	"	300	. . .
Ahmad Nialtigín—			
Attacked Benares in A.D. 1033	VIII	116	. . .
Ahugi, in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruined mediæval temples at—	XXI	127	. . .
Aii of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Avam (? Avu) of Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	20	. . .
Ajátasatru, King of Magadha—			
Chronology of reign of—	VIII	2	. . .
Held first Buddhist synod	III	142	. . .
Founded Pátaliputra according to the Buddhists	VIII	2	. . .
	XI	151	. . .
Removed relics of Buddha from Kusinagara	XVIII	75	. . .
Ajayapura—			
A name of Bakror near Gayá	I	13	. . .
Ajaygarh (Ajaigharh) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
One of the eight Chandel Forts	VII	46	. . .
Called Jayapura-dúrga in inscriptions	XXI	"	. . .
Described	"	47	XI.
Inscriptions of Chandel period at—	VII	46	. . .
	XXI	48—54	XII—XV.
Ajmer, in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—			
Founded by Ajaypál Chauhán	II	253	. . .
Historical notices of—	"	255	. . .
Great mosque at—	"	258	LXXIII.
Inscriptions on mosque at—	"	259 Note	. . .
<i>Minár of</i> " "	XXIII	261, 262	LXXIV.
		36	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ajmer in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—contd.			
Ana Ságar at, named after Arnna Rájá	X	99	. . .
Criticism on restoration of mosque at—	XXIII	35	. . .
Gates of—	"	39	. . .
Hindu buildings at Tárágarh near—	"	42	. . .
Tombs at—	"	47	. . .
Sir Thomas Roe's account of—	"	48	. . .
Ajudhia City—			
See Ayodhya City.			
Akbar, Emperor—			
Tradition of birth of, at Bándhogarh in Rewá State	XVII	100	. . .
	XXI	109	. . .
Founded Alláhábád Fort, A.D. 1572	I	298	. . .
Changed name of Parsháwar to Pesháwar	II	87	. . .
Altered and added to Sikandar Lodi's fort at Ágrá	IV	XIV.	
Asirgarh gold medal of—	IX	118	XIX.
Akbarábád—			
Muhammadan name of Agrá	IV	93	. . .
Akesines R—			
Course of—	II	38	. . .
Akhandha—			
Old name of Dildárnagar in Gházípur District, N.-W. P.	III	63	. . .
Ruins of temples of Siva at—	"	"	XXII.
Akorí, near Orá, in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—			
Fayastambha, formerly existing at—	VII	39	. . .
Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda—			
Probably = Alexandria Opiané, north of Kábul	II	197	. . .
Alá-ud-dín Khilji, Emperor—			
Made additions to Kutb mosque at Delhi	I	188	. . .
Improved Kutb Míнар at Delhi	"	204 Note	. . .
Gateway of, at Delhi	"	"	. . .
Míнар of, at Delhi	"	205	. . .
Palace of 1,000 pillars at Delhi, built by—	"	207	. . .
Alexander the Great—			
Route of, illustrated by Chinese pilgrims	II	82	LII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Alexander the Great—<i>contd.</i>			
Campaign in B.C. 327 and 326 of, described by Strabo, Curtius, and Arrian	II	83	. . .
Various opinions as to site of battle between Porus and—	"	173, 180, 184, 187	LXVII.
Attack on Sangala by—	"	198—200	. . .
Alexandria Opiané, N. of Kábul—			
Probably = Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda	"	197	. . .
Alexandria Soriané—			
Probably = Shorkot, <i>q.v.</i>	V	99	. . .
Alhá and Udal, Banáphar Chiefs—			
Legends of—	II VII IX XXI	455 13 152 8	. . . . . . . . . v.
Alhá Ghát, in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription of Nara Sinha Deva of Chedí at—	"	114	XXVIII.
Alláhábád in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
So named by Sháhjahán; named Iláhábás by Akbar, A.D. 1572	I	297	. . .
<i>Akshay bat</i> tree at—	"	"	. . .
Pillar with inscriptions of Asoka, Samudra Gupta, Jahángír, &c., at—	"	298	. . .
Popular tradition as to Prayág name of—	"	300	. . .
Alms bowl of Buddha—			
<i>See</i> Buddha.			
Alphabet, Arian—			
<i>See</i> Ario-Páli alphabet.			
Alphabet, ancient Nágri—			
Asoka's inscription form of, must have been preceded by an earlier alphabet	XXII	IV	. . .
Form of letter <i>n</i> is best test of age of—	III	38, 48	. . .
Indo-Scythian and Gupta forms of—	"	37	. . .
Comparison of forms of, in Gupta, Ráipur, and Rájim inscriptions	IX	21—26	. . .
Gupta form of, still used by Baniyás in Panjáb Hill States	XVII	. . .	VI.
'Box-headed' form of, used in some inscriptions of early Gupta dynasty	XIV XXI	121 97	. . .. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Alphabet, ancient Nāgrī—<i>contd.</i>			
‘Square-headed’ or <i>chitravarna</i> form of, used in many Chandel inscriptions	XXI	72	. . .
<i>Takārī</i> cursive form of, used in Kāshmīr and Kāngrā	II V	9 182	. . .. . .
‘Shell-character’ or ‘flourished’ form of, used in N. India in 7th and 8th centuries, A.D.	III	154	XLV.
Ditto, example of, at Bhāgalpur	VIII	129	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Gondwā	"	192	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Lauriyā-Ararāj	I	67	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Rājgir	VIII	86	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Besārāh (Vaisālī)	I	60	. . .
Altamsh—			
See Iltitmish, Emperor.			
Alwar, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Said to have been founded by Nīkumbhas	XX	120	. . .
Muhammadan tombs at—	"	121	. . .
Amakapis or Amakatis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Ambakāpi in Lahore District	II XIV	69, 205 48	. . .. . .
Amanda or Amandra—			
The name given by Pliny to the Taxila district; perhaps = Awānkārī	II	6, 112	. . .
Amara Deva—			
Forged inscription ascribed to—	I VIII	6 58, Note	. . .. . .
Amarakūta of Kālidāsa—			
Probably = Amarkantak	VII	227	. . .
Amarāvātī stūpa—			
Date of—	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
Amarkantak, in Sohāgpur District, C. P.—			
Believed to be source of Son and Narbadā rivers, and probably = Amarakūta of Kālidāsa	VII	227	. . .
Architecture of Karan Mandir temple at—	"	228—9	XX, XXI.
Other temples at—	"	230—235	. . .
Short inscriptions, one dated S. 922, at—	"	233—4	. . .
Amb, in Salt Range, Panjāb—			
Temples in Kāshmīr style at—	XIV	33	XV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Amba-kápi, in Lahore District, Panjáb—			
Legend concerning three brothers at, which probably refers to Kanishka, etc.	II	153, 203—5	. . .
Probably = Amakatis or Amakapis of Ptolemy	"	69, 205	. . .
Mounds along Bágh-bachchhá river at—	XIV	48, 52	XVII.
Ambar=Ohind—			
See Ohind.			
Amber in Jaipur State, Rájputána—			
An ancient town	II	250	. . .
Amin in Ambála (Umballa) District, Panjáb—			
Ancient site with temple of sun at—	"	223	. . .
Amogha-bhúti, King of Kuninda—			
Two coins of, found at Sunit near Lúdiána	XIV	65	. . .
Silver and copper coins of, described	"	134, 139	XXXI.
Anang Pál I., Tomar—			
Rebuilt Delhi, probably in A.D. 736	I	141—4	. . .
Anang Pál II., Tomar—			
Rebuilt Delhi about A.D. 1052	"	152	. . .
Erected Lálkot at Delhi	"	180	XXXVI.
Traditions of sons of—	"	153	. . .
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar, dated S. 1109 = A.D. 1052	"	174	. . .
Anang Pál III., Tomar—			
Defeated by Visala Deva Chauhán, in A.D. 1151 or 1152	"	156	. . .
Ananta Varma, King of Magadha—			
Placed Hindu images in Barábár caves	"	52	. . .
Andhára in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Worship of meteorite at—	XVI	32	. . .
Andhra dynasty—			
Puranic chronology of, untenable	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . .
Proposed chronology of—	V	20—1	. . .
Anga, kingdom of—			
= Bhágalpur District, in Bengál	I	52	. . .
Champánagar was capital of—	XV	31	. . .
Aniruddha, first cousin of Buddha—			
Share of, in Buddha's obsequies	I	73	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition—			
= Kúdawá Nála, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.	XII	224	. . .
	XVIII	13	. . .
	XXII	3, III	. . .
Antarála country—			
The region east of Rewá	IX	89	. . .
Antiochus the Great—			
Made treaty on Indus with Sophagasenas Maurya . . .	II	41	. . .
Anyor, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient statue of Buddha at—	XX	49	. . .
Aornos—			
Opinions of Court, Læwenthal, Abbott, and Cunnig-			
ham concerning site of—	II	96—111	LV, LVI.
Name of, perhaps derived from Rájá Vara (Varni) . .	"	97	. . .
Exaggerated Greek accounts of—	"	103, 110	. . .
Possible positions for—	"	106	. . .
Apárapuri—			
Ancient name of Páwá in Patna District, Bengal . .	XI	170	. . .
Aparánta country—			
Probably Northern Sindh and part of Western Ráj-			
putána	XIV	137	. . .
Copper coins of, obtained in Rájputána	"	136	XXXI.
Aparni Scythians of Strabo—			
Speculations concerning—	II	29, 49	. . .
Aphsar, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Inscription of later Guptas discovered by Kittoe at— .	I	40	. . .
	IX	27	. . .
	XV	11	. . .
	XVI	79	. . .
Apollodotus, King of Bactria—			
Coins of, found at Pushkar, near Ajmer	VI	205	. . .
Apollonius of Tyana—			
Alleged visit of, to King Phraates of Taxila between			
42 and 45 A.D.	II	83, 113	. . .
Árá (Arrah), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'Place of the Demons			
of the Desert.' Legends of—	III	73	. . .
Also named Árámnagar	II	70, 76	. . .
Anciently named Ekachakra or Chakrapura	"	73, 76	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE
Arachosia—			
= Kophene, with capital named Kophes	II	45	. . .
Arakan, King of—			
Author of Burmese inscription at Buddha Gayá	III	102	. . .
Arámnagar—			
A name of Ará (Arrah) in Sháhábád District	III	70, 76	. . .
Arang, in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Ancient city of—	VII	159	. . .
Three principal temples at—	XVII	20	. . .
Numerous Jain remains at—	VII	160-163	XVI, XVII.
Long broken inscription at—	"	164	. . .
Short early inscriptions at—	XVII	20	. . .
History unknown of—	"	21	XI.
	"	22	. . .
Ararāj—			
See Lauriyá-Ararāj			
Aráshtras of Mahábhárata—			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe	XIV	142	. . .
Arch, Indian (Hindu)—			
Discussion as to structure and date of, in great temple at Buddha Gayá	III	84	. . .
At Konch in Gayá District, Bengal	VIII	66	. . .
In temple at Nongarh overlaid by a <i>stúpa</i>	"	54, 55	. . .
Proofs and examples of early use of—	"	119	. . .
In common use in fourth and fifth centuries, A.D.	XI	43, 143	. . .
	XVI	Pref. viii.	. . .
Archæological remains—			
Chronological classification of—	III	I	. . .
Archæological Survey—			
Plan of—	I	Pref. III-VII	. . .
Instruction to assistants of—	III	IV	. . .
	"	V	. . .
Archaic period—			
Remains of—	"	2	. . .
Architecture—			
Mr. Beglar's theories as to laws of proportion in Indian—	VIII	66-73	. . .
Styles of, in N.-W. India	V	vii, 185, 189	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Architecture, Gupta Style of— <i>See</i> Gupta style of architecture.			
Architecture, Hindu— Six periods of—	III	2	. . .
Architecture, Indo-Greek and Indo-Persian— Described	V	APP. A.	. . .
Architecture, Kāshmir style of— Characteristics of—	II	189	. . .
Architecture, Muhammadan— Eight periods of—	III	7	. . .
Ariana— Date of Scythian and Yuchi conquests of— . . .	II	54	. . .
Ario-Pāli alphabet— Deciphered by Masson, Prinsep, and Cunningham .	I	Intr. viii, xxxvii, xl.	. . .
Used in all Vusufzai inscriptions: disused about 100 A.D.	V	7, 187	. . .
Value of numerals in—	„	61	. . .
Ario-Pāli inscriptions— From Mānikyāla	II	160, 162	LXIII.
On oil lamp found at Rāwalpindī, now in British Museum	„	152	. . .
From Shāhdheri (Taxila)	„	124—135	LIX.
At Maira in Salt Range	V	67	. . .
Collection of, from Yusufzai	„	84	XXVIII.
Collection of, from Yusufzai	„	57—84	XVI.
Arna, Rājā— Grandfather of Prithī Rāj	X	99	. . .
Arrah— <i>See</i> Arā, in Shāhābād District, Bengal.			
Arsakes— Brother of King Abisares in time of Alexander .	II	23, 28	. . .
Arsakes, King— A predecessor of Gondophares	„	61	. . .
Artabanus III. of Parthia— Contemporary with Gondophares	V	60.	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Arvi, in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Early copper-plate inscriptions obtained at Ráipur erroneously said to come from—	XVII	55-59	XXIV, XXV.
Árya-Párswika—			
A Buddhist teacher at Pesháwar, circa A.D. 1	II	89	. . . .
Asaf Khán—			
Attack by, on Queen Dúrgavatí, A.D. 1563	IX	50	. . . .
Asala Deva, Raja of Narwár—			
Dated coins and inscriptions of—	II	315	. . . .
Asapuri, in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Temple of Deví and modern inscriptions at—	V	183	. . . .
Asarur, in Gujránwála District, Panjáb—			
Anciently called Udamnagar = Pimprama of Alexander	II	200	LXIX.
Extensive ruins at—	V	64	. . . .
Stúpa of Asoka at—	II	202	. . . .
Was the capital of Panjáb in Hwen Thsang's time, under name of Tse-kia (Chekia, Dhaka, Taki)	" V	41, 193, 200 113	. . . .
Asi Nála—			
A rivulet under Benares	I	104	. . . .
Asiani of Trogus—			
Probably = Kuei-shwang tribe of Yuchi or Tochari	II	43, 64	. . . .
Asiatic Society of Bengal—			
Founded in 1784 by Sir W. Jones	I	Intr. I	. . . .
Asirgarh, in Nimár District, C. P.—			
Gold medal struck by Akbar at—	IX	118	XIX.
Description of fortress of—	"	119	"
Muhammadian inscriptions at—	"	120	. . . .
Perhaps = Ozoabis of Ptolemy	"	121	. . . .
Aska, in Ganjám District, Madras—			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	116	. . . .
Asni, in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—			
The treasure city of Jai Chand	XVII	100	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Asoka, Emperor—			
Conqueror and Viceroy of Taxila	II	112, 113	. . .
Story of Kunála, eldest son of—	"	149	. . .
Púrna Varmma, last descendant of—	III	81, 135	. . .
Probably became acquainted with Greek art at Taxila .	"	97	. . .
Disposition of edict inscriptions of, along ancient lines of road	XVI XXII	112, <i>Note</i> 55	. . .
Rock inscription at Bairát of—	II VI	247 98	. . .
Inscriptions of 12th and 19th years of, in Barábár caves	I	45—48	XX.
'Golden' edict pillar of, brought from Topra to Delhi by Fíroz Sháh	" XIV	161 78	. . .
Corrections in readings of edict inscriptions on above .	I	165	. . .
Edict pillar of, at Delhi, brought from Mírat (Meerut) by Fíroz Sháh	"	167 169	. . .
Imperfection of inscription on above	XIII	113	. . .
Edict inscription of, at Jaugada in Ganjáma District .	I	245	XLI.
Ditto, at Khálsij	"	73	. . .
Ditto, on Lauriyá-Navandgarh pillar	XVI	110, VIII	XXVIII.
Ditto, on Rámpurwa pillar	XXII	51	VI, VII.
Ditto, at Rúpnáth	VII IX	59 38	. . .
Ditto, at Sháhbázgarhí. (Kapurdagiri)	V	8, 19—22	. . .
Site of <i>stúpa</i> built by, at Rájgir	I	24	. . .
A <i>stúpa</i> of, at Vaisáli	"	62	. . .
<i>Stúpas</i> of, at Kusinagara	"	82, 85	. . .
Tower erected by, in the Deer-Park near Benares . . .	"	112	. . .
Great <i>stúpa</i> built by, at Pushkalávati	II	90	. . .
Erected 'head gift' <i>stúpa</i> at Taxila	"	117	. . .
Buildings of, at Buddha Gayá	III	80, 96	. . .
Works of, at Pátaliputra	XI	151, 158	. . .
Asokpur—			
See Hátíla or Asokpur, in Gonda District, Oudh . . . .			. . .
Aspa Varmma—			
Named on coins of Azas	I	Intr. xxxvii.	. . .
Atarkin—			
A Muhammadan Saint	XXIII	51, <i>Note</i>.	. . .
Atranjít-Kherá in Etá District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = Hwen Thsang's Pi-lo-shanna	I	269*	. . .

* See Vol. XI, 15, where this identification is given up.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Attak (Attock), in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—			
Called Atak-Banāras by Abūi Fazl. Fort at, built by Akbar. Is not ancient Udakhanda	II	93	. . .
Audumbara (Odumbara)—			
Ancient name of Nūrpur State in Panjāb and its capital Pathānkot	XIV	116	. . .
Coins bearing name of above	V	154	. . .
Also ancient name of Peninsula of Kachchh, = country of the Odonbeores of Pliny	XIV	116, 136	XXXI.
	V	155	. . .
Also a name of province surrounding Kānkjol opposite Gaur in Bengal	XIV	135, 136	. . .
	XV	38	. . .
Auhadī family—			
Rulers of Bayāna in 15th century, A.D.	XX	63, 65	. . .
Aundhā Kherā—			
See Batesar— . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Aurangzeb, Emperor—			
Destroyed great temple at Mathurā	I	235	. . .
Avalokiteswara, Bodhisatwa—			
Statue of, at Dharāwat in Gayā District, Bengal	"	54	. . .
Avam (? Avu) country—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription, = ? Aū of Ptolemy	V	20	. . .
Avantidesa—			
= Ujjain, q. v.	XIII	17	. . .
Awān tribe—			
In western parts of Salt Range	II		. . .
	V	80, 81	. . .
Awānkārī, in Panjāb—			
Perhaps = Amanda or Amandra of Pliny	II	6, 112	. . .
Ayodhya (Ajodhia) City in Fyzābād District, Oudh—			
Identified by some writers with Hwen Thsang's Ayuto; = Sha-chi of Fa-Hian, Visākhā of Hwen Thsang, and Sāketā of Hindus	I	294	. . .
Also named Baretā	"	317	. . .
Traditions of—	"	327	. . .
	"	321	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ayodhya (Ajodhia), City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—<i>contd.</i>—			
No ancient buildings now exist at—	I	322	. . . .
Suggested identifications of Buddhist sites at—	"	324	XLIX.
According to tradition restored by Vikramāditya of Ujjain	XI	98	. . . .
Ayodhya Kingdom—			
Divided into Uttara-Kosala, and Banaodha	I	327	. . . .
Ayumukha (Hayamukha) of Hwen Thsang—			
Probably = either Tusáran-Bihár in Partábgarh, or Singror in Alláhábád District	XI	68, 69	. . . .
Ayuto of Hwen Thsang—			
Identified by some writers with Ajodhia	I	294	. . . .
Azam Shah of Bengal—			
Tomb of, at Sunárgáon	XV	139	. . . .
Azes (Azas), King—			
Coins of, with name of Aspa Varmma Strategasa on reverse	I	Intr. XXXVII	. . . .
Coins of, under <i>vihár</i> at Sháhdheri	V	72, 190	. . . .
Belonged to Su tribe	II	46	. . . .
Azes and Azilises, Kings—			
Immediate successors of Moga in N.-W. Panjáb	"	59	. . . .
Azilises, King—			
One type of coinage of, adopted by Saudása	III	40	. . . .
Azím, Prince—			
Son of Akbar; gave his name to Azímábád or Patna	VIII	34	. . . .
Azímábád—			
Muhammadan name of Patna . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
B			
Bábá Wali—			
Panjáb legends of—	I	136	. . . .
Bábar—			
Site of garden palace at Agra of—	IV	100, 105	. . . .
Mosque with inscription of, at Sambhal	XII	24	. . . .
Great battle at Khanwá between Sanga and—	XX	93	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bábhan—			
Synonymous with Bhuinhár, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	147	. . . .
Babhru Váhana, Rájá—			
A legendary person in C. P.	XVII	30	. . . .
Bachaund (Bachon) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
Sculptures and inscription at—	XXI	54	. . . .
Báchhal Clan—			
Succeeded by Katahriya Clan in Eastern Rohilkhand in A.D. 1174	I	356	. . . .
Badaon—			
Muhammadian capital of Katehar (Rohilkhand) for four centuries	XI	1, 2	. . . .
Iltitmish, first governor of—	"	1	. . . .
Included in dominions of Mahípála Tomara, Rájá of Delhi . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Later history of—	"	2	. . . .
List of ancient Muhammadian buildings at—	"	4	. . . .
<i>Fámi Masjid</i> of Iltitmish at—	"	5	II—IV.
Tombs at—	"	8	. . . .
Badarpur, N.-E. of Sháhndheri (Taxil)—			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	II	144	. . . .
Skeleton found in great <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	145	. . . .
Bágar-des—			
The desert country west of Hánsi, now in Bikaner and Baháwalpur States	XIV	81	. . . .
Bágdí Province—			
= Samatata of Hwen Thsang and Samudra Gupta. Also named Bháti. Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	146	. . . .
Bágh-bachchha R., in Lahore District, Panjáb—			
Mounds near—	XIV	48	XVII.
Baghel dynasty of Rewá—			
Rose in 12th century, A.D.	IX	113	. . . .
Baghelkhand—			
See Rewá State.			
Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Formerly called Vasantpur and other names	VI	136	. . . .
Adi Varáha coins found at—	"	137	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—contd.			
Legends of Rájá Chandra Sena at—	VI	138	. . . .
'Marriage pillar' at—	"	143	XVI.
Temple of Varáha Avatár at—	"	145	. . . .
Baghsar—			
See Buxar.			
Bagraha District—			
See Bogra District.			
Bágrám—			
See Ránígat.			
Bahádur Náhar—			
Founder of ruling family of Khánzádas of Mewát	XX	15—17	. . . .
Bahádurpur, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Jain inscription, dated S. 1573 = 1516 A.D., at—	"	119	. . . .
Baháwalpur State, in Panjáb—			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bággar-des	XIV	81	. . . .
Báhika country—			
= Jálándhar District	V	148	. . . .
Báhika tribe—			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	II	195	. . . .
Bahraich, in Bahraich District, Oudh—			
Tomb of Sálár Masaúd at—	I	330, Note.	. . . .
Bahulára, in Bánkurá District, Bengal—			
Fine brick temple at—	VIII	202	. . . .
Bahuriband, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Tholobana of Ptolemy	IX XXI	40, 57 93	VIII.
Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth)—			
Temple of, at Kiragráma in Kángra Valley	V	178	. . . .
Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Shívaibad District, Bengal—			
Frequented by pilgrims	VIII	137	. . . .
Plans of group of temples at—	"	138	IX.
Thirteen inscriptions at—	"	140	. . . .
Some Buddhist remains at—	"	141	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bairnāth (Vaidyanāth), in Shāhābād District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Known as Deogarh-Bairnāth	XVIII	141	. . .
Ancient temple at—	XIX	29	. . .
Inscription of Madana Pāla Deva at—	"	30	XI.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogī at—	"	31	X.
List of ancient sites near—	"	35	. . .
Bairnāth in Rewā—			
Temples and sculptures at—	XXI	154	. . .
Bairānt, in Benares District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of an ancient city	XXII	110	XIII.
List of 101 ancient coins found at—	"	114	. . .
Miscellaneous antiquities from—	"	115	. . .
Stone implements from—	"	116	. . .
Masons' marks on bricks at—	"	118	. . .
Bairāt, city in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
The capital of <i>Matsya-desa</i>	II	244	. . .
	XX	2	. . .
Extensive ruins at—	II	245	. . .
Copper mines at—	"	"	. . .
Described by Hwen Thsang, A.D. 634	"	246	. . .
Destroyed by Mahmūd of Ghazni	"	247	. . .
Asoka's inscription from—	"	247—48	. . .
Very ancient coins found at—	"	249	. . .
Traditions of Rājā Virāta and Rājā Vena Chakravartī at—	VI	91	. . .
Rock inscription of Asoka at—	"	98	. . .
Ancient tomb at—	"	100	. . .
Removal of an inscription from, in A.D. 1834	XXIII	31	. . .
Bairāt (Vairāta) country in Rājputāna—			
Anciently a kingdom	II	242	. . .
Narāyana or Narāyanpur, capital of—	"	243	. . .
Bais Rājput—			
Claim descent from Śālivāhana	I	280	. . .
Daundiā Kherā, capital of—	"	296	. . .
Instead of Brahmans attend on great temple at Rājim, C. P.	XVII	9	. . .
Baiswārā—			
The Bais country in Southern Oudh	I	280	. . .
Bajranggarh—			
See Jharkon in Mālwa.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bakhra near Besárh, in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
=Part of ancient Vaisáli, <i>q.v.</i>	I	56	. . .
Weight of lion-pillar at—	XVI	12	. . .
Further details of ruins at—	"	13	v.
Bakkula, Buddhist Saint—			
Legend of—	I	303	. . .
Bakra Gupta—			
A misreading for Chandra Gupta II., <i>q.v.</i>	IX	24	. . .
Bakror, near Buddha Gayá—			
Numerous lac seals found in <i>stúpa</i> at—	I	12	. . .
Sandstone pillar at, in part removed to Sáhbganj or			
New Gayá	"	13	. . .
Anciently named Ajayapura	"	"	. . .
Baksar Ghát in Rái Bareli District, Oudh—			
A place of pilgrimage	XI	57	. . .
Scene of massacre of English in mutiny	"	58	. . .
Bála tribe—			
Related to the Káthi of the Panjáb, and probably ruled			
Sindh in 6th century A.D.	II	34	. . .
May be identical with the Malli of Multán . . .	"	35	. . .
Balabhi—			
<i>See</i> Valabhi.			
Báláditya (I.), King of Magadha—			
Great <i>vihár</i> at Nálanda built by—	I	34	. . .
Date of, discussed	III	95	. . .
Báláditya (II.), King of Magadha—			
Conquered Mihirkul of Sangala	II	197	. . .
Balai-Kherá, in Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site	I	358	. . .
Balanti-purgon of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Bándhogarh in Rewá State	IX XVII	56 69	. . .
Balar near Sháhdheri (Taxila), in Ráwalpindí District, Pan-			
 jáb—			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	II	142—144	LXI.
Other Buddhist ruins at—	"	144	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Balban, Emperor— See Ulugh Khán.			
Ballál Sena, Rájá— Founded Gaur	XV	41	. . .
Balliá (Baliyá) District, N.-W. P.— Ancient sites in	XXII	86	. . .
Bálmer in Jodhpur State, Rájputána— = Pilomalo, capital of Gurjjara in time of Hwen Tshang	II	70	. . .
Bálnáth peak— In Tila Range in Panjáb	"	177	. . .
Bálod, in Ráipur District, C. P.— Various ruins at— Inscription in ruined temple at— Very ancient inscribed <i>Satí</i> pillar at—	VII " "	133—137 136 137	XV.
Bána— Extracts from ' <i>Harsha-charita</i> ' by—	IX	154	. . .
Banaodha— = Oudh, south of the Ghágrá R.	I	327	. . .
Banáras— See Benares.			
Banás, R., a tributary of the Son— = Sanskrit Parnása, and Panassa of Ptolemy	VIII IX	15	. . .
Banásur— An old name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	40	. . .
Bándhogarh in Rewá State— Probably = Balantipurgon of Ptolemy Identified with the fortress of Dalaki-wa-Malaki Muhammadan attacks on— Story of Akbar's birth at—	IX XVII XXI "	56 69 104 107 109	. . .. . .. . .. . .. . .
Banga Province— Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	145	. . .
Bangála— A name of Dhákka (Dacca) in 16th and 17th centuries	"	127	. . .
Bángarmāu— See Newal and Bángarmāu.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bánnagar, in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
Also called Devíkot, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	95	. . .
Baotí Pind, E. of Hasan Abdál, in Ráwalpindí District, Panjáb—			
Buddhist ruins at—	II	139—142	LX.
Ancient coins and <i>lapis lazuli</i> found at—	"	141	. . .
Barábár hills, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Map of—	I	. . .	XVIII.
Four caves in—	"	44	XIX.
Inscriptions of Aśoka in caves at—	"	45—48	XX.
Mr. Beglar's identification of Buddha's hill at—	VIII	36	. . .
Barágaon, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Certainly = Nálánda, <i>q.v.</i>	I	28	. . .
Said by local Bráhmans to have been named Kundilpur	"	"	. . .
Description of ruins of—	"	29	XVI.
Masons' marks at—	"	30	. . .
Great Buddhist temple of Báláditya at—	"	34	. . .
	III	94	. . .
Statues and inscriptions at—	I	35	. . .
Tanks at—	"	36	. . .
Legend of headless statue at—	VIII	79	. . .
Bárah Chhetra, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with Vyághrapura or Koli of Buddhist tradition	XII	213	. . .
Barahat—			
See Bhárhut.			
Barákar, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Sundry temples at—	"	150—154	VI, XIV, XVIII.
Baran (Bárán)—			
Ancient name of Bulandshahr	XIV	147	. . .
Coins of Gomitra of—	"	"	XXXI.
May also = Báranáwa in Míráth (Meerut) District	"	148	. . .
Barárí, in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Capital of Rájá Chobnath	II	37	. . .
See Bhurárí.			
Bardaotis of Ptolemy—			
= Bhárhut	XXI	92	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bar-Dewal, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—			
Fine temple at—	XXI	4	III, IV.
Barendra—			
<i>See</i> Varendra.			
Baretá—			
Later Hindu name of <i>Ayodhya City</i> , <i>q.v.</i>	I	329	. . .
Bargaon, in Damch District, C. P.—			
Kalachuri inscription and temples at—	XXI	101—163	XXXVIII, XXXIX.
Bargújar Rájás of Máchárá, in Alwar—			
Genealogy of—	VI	79	. . .
Barmáwar, in Chamba State, Panjáb—			
Temples of wood and stone at, dated A.D. 1417	XIV	110	. . .
Inscriptions of—	"	110—112	XXVIII.
Barmáyan—			
Name of a <i>Joginí</i> (<i>Yoginí</i>)	XXIII	57	. . .
Barmáyan in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist remains at—	XIX	50	XII—XIV.
Barmé—			
Earlier name of <i>Uchahara</i> , <i>q.v.</i>	IX	5	. . .
Barna (Varana) Nadi—			
A small river under Benares	I	10	. . .
Báro or Barnagar, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—			
Inscription at, dated Samvat 933	X	74	. . .
<i>Satí</i> pillars and other remains at—	"	72, 75	. . .
Plundered by Chhatarsái Bundela	"	76	. . .
Legends of—	"	71	. . .
Barrows—			
<i>See</i> Tumuli.			
Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient Buddhist sites in—	XII XVIII	82 to end 1	I.
Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = <i>Thánesar</i>	II	212	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Batesar in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly called Surapur or Surajpur	IV	222	. . .
List of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist sculptures found near—	"	240	. . .
Legends of—	VII	6	. . .
Jain statues at—	"	8, 9	. . .
Bathani hill in Patna District, Bengal—			
? = Banthawa or Pandhawa hill of Buddhist legend .	VIII	46	. . .
Bavanni near Montgomery in Montgomery District, Panjáb—			
Fort at—	V	103	XXXI.
Báwan Garhi—			
See Kasaundhi Garhi in Agra District.			
Bayána in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Anciently named Banásur	VI	40	. . .
Other names of—	XX	61, 62	. . .
<i>Ukha Mandir</i> mosque at—	VI	50	IV, V.
	XX	71	XIII, XV.
<i>Mínár</i> at—	VI	51	. . .
	XX	73	. . .
Inscription, dated S. 1100 at—	VI	52	VI.
	XX	62, 77	. . .
A place of much importance previous to time of Lodi dynasty	VI	53	. . .
Attacked by Muhammad bin Sâm	XX	62	. . .
Held by Auhadí family in 15th century A.D.	"	63	. . .
Genealogy of Auhadí family of—	"	65	. . .
Held by Bahlol Lodí in A.H. 878	"	67	. . .
Nágrí inscription of Khán Khánán Farmulí, dated A. D. 1496 at—	"	"	XVII.
Teaching of Shekh Iláhi Mahdawí in reign of Islám Sháh at—	"	68	. . .
Permanently annexed by Akbar	"	"	. . .
Passed under rule of the Játs on break-up of Mughal Empire	"	68	. . .
Traditions of Játs of—	II	54	. . .
<i>Jhálar Baoli</i> at, with inscriptions of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárak Sháh, dated A.H. 718 = A.D. 1318	"	69	XV, XVI.
Tughra inscription of Alá-ud-dín Muhammad at—	XX	72	XIV.
Minor mosques at—	"	75	. . .
Kázís' mosque with inscription of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, dated A.H. 705 = 1305 A.D. at—	"	76	XIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bayāna in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—contd.			
Sundry tombs at—	XX	78	. . .
Gindoria well with inscription, dated S. 1503 = 1446			
A. D. at—	"	79	XVII.
Tomb of Abūbakr Kandhārī at—	"	60, 77	. . .
Bāz Bahādur of Mālwa—			
Story of love of Rūpmatī and—	II	289	. . .
Rare square copper coins of—	"	292	. . .
Bāzār in Yusufzai, Panjāb—			
Perhaps = Bazaria of Greek writers	"	101	. . .
Bazaria of Greek writers—			
Identified with Bāzār in Yusufzai	"	"	. . .
with Shāhbāzgarhi	V	18	. . .
Bazodeo, King—			
<i>See</i> Vāsudeva, King.			
Bediban near Motihāri, in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Muhammadian inscription worshipped by Hindus at— .	XVI	25	IV.
Begampur, near Delhi—			
Tomb of Kabīr-ud-dīn Auliya near—	XX	147	XXXIII.
<i>Chor Minār</i> or 'Thieves' Pillar' near—	"	149	XXXIV.
Beglar, Mr. J. D.—			
Retraction by, of erroneous views respecting Kutb			
Mosque and Minār	IV	xv	. . .
Architectural theories of—	VIII	66—73	. . .
Belā in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Hindu and Buddhist statues at—	"	65	. . .
Belkhara in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription, dated S. 1253 = A.D. 1196, probably of			
son of Rājā Jaya Chandra at—	XI	129	XXXVIII.
Bellew, Dr.—			
Account of Yusufzai by—	V	5, 24, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Belo, Chandel Rājā—			
Singorgarh traditions of—	IX	50	. . .
Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—			
Perhaps = Wema Kadphīes	XII	37	. . .
Mentioned in Vishnu Purāna	I	65	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ben, Rájá Chakravartí—contd.			
Traditional founder of Kesariyá stúpa	I	65	. . .
of Atranjí Kherá in Etá District	"	269	. . .
of Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District	XII	37	. . .
of fort at Haridwár	II	233	. . .
Alwar traditions of—	VI	85, 91	. . .
Central Provinces traditions of—	IX	49	. . .
Benares in Benares District, N.-W. P.—			
Famous as locality of first exposition of law of Buddha	I	103	. . .
Position of city of—	"	104	XXXI.
Benares, Sárnáth near—			
Buddhist remains at—	"	105—107	XXXII.
Great Dhamek stúpa at—	"	107—113	. . .
Derivation of name Dhamek	"	113	. . .
Inscription of Mahápála Deva, dated Samvat 1083, from—	"	114	. . .
Messrs. Kittoe's, Thomas', and Hall's further excavations at—	"	116, 126	XXXII.
Chaukandi mound stúpa at, mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	117	. . .
Buddhist seals found in immense numbers at—	"	119	. . .
Sculptures found at, in 1835-36, by Cunningham	"	120, 122	. . .
Vihár discovered at same time at—	"	121	XXXIII.
Shrine of the ? Buddhist Triad at—	"	"	. . .
Bas relief with inscription of donor named Hari Gupta at—	"	123	XXXIV.
Buildings excavated at, by Cunningham, have all disappeared	"	124	XXXIII.
Ruins of an ? hospital at—	"	125	. . .
Stone umbrellas at—	"	"	. . .
Traces of destruction by fire at,—perhaps burnt by Ahmad Niáltigin	"	126, 128	. . .
Inscribed seal, &c., from, now in College Museum	VIII	16	. . .
Further excavations not now desirable at—	I	129	. . .
Various inscriptions found at—	"	"	XXXIV.
Bengal—			
Map of—	XV	. . .	I.
Notes on history of—	"	145—177	. . .
Anciently divided into four Provinces, viz., Barendra, Banga, Rárh, and Bágdi	"	145	. . .
List of early Muhammadan Governors of—	"	169	. . .
Muhammadan kings of, 1286 to 1537 A.D.	"	172	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bengal—contd.			
Embassies to China from, in A.D. 1408-09 and 1414	XV	173	. . .
Errors in chronology of historians of—	"	"	. . .
Conquered by Sher Sháh, A.D. 1537-38	"	177	. . .
Bengal, Eastern—			
Great changes in courses of rivers of—	"	v	. . .
Bengal, Ránci Frontier Agency of—			
List of ancient sites in—	XIII	66	. . .
Bengálí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	10	. . .
Besáni in Panná State, Bundelkhand—			
Inscription, dated in intercalary month at—	XXI	102	XXVII.
Besárh (Besádh) in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
= Ancient Vaisáli	I	55	. . .
Besnagar in Bhopál State, Central India—			
Description of site of—	X	36	XII.
= Chetiagiri, = Wessanagara	"	37	. . .
Legend of Rájá Rukmangada at—	"	"	. . .
Kinds of coins found at—	"	"	. . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—	"	38	XIII.
Sculptures of Gupta period at—	"	41	. . .
Crocodile and 'fan-palm' pillars at—	"	42	XIV.
Kálpa-drúm capital at—	"	43	XV.
Colossal female statue at—	"	44	. . .
Buddhist remains near—	"	46	. . .
Probably = Adisathra town of Ptolemy, = Bidisa	XXI	93	. . .
Bettigi, country of—			
= Vákátaka (Bhándak in C. P.)	IX	56	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Bhábru Váhan, Rájá—			
A legendary person of Sirpur in C. P.	VII	192	. . .
Bhadári, (Barári or Bhurári) ruined city in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Traditional capital of Rájá Chobnáth	II	37, 40	. . .
Bhágálpur in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—			
Ancient subterranean passage at—	XV	31	. . .
Buddhist legend connected with—	"	33	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhāgalpur District in Bengal—contd.			
= Ancient kingdom of Anga	I	52	. . .
Anciently named Champā	XV	33	. . .
Bhāgalpur in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed pillar at—	XVI XXII	130 60	XXX, XXXI. . . .
Bhagwān Lal Indrajī, Pandit—			
Remarks on inscriptions of Jivita Gupta and those from Nepāl by—	XVI	73, et seq.	. . .
Bhagwānjanj in Patna District, Bengal—			
Stūpa at—	VIII	18	. . .
Bhāndak in Chāndā District, C. P.—			
Site of city was capital of Province of Vākātaka	IX	122, 137	XXI.
Buddhist caves in Wijāsan hill near—	"	124	XXI, XXII.
Early imperfect inscriptions at—	"	126	. . .
Long Buddhist inscription from—	"	127, 137	. . .
Brahmanical temples at—	"	129	XXIII, XIV.
Snake worship at—	"	131	. . .
Bhāna Gupta—			
Mentioned in inscription, dated Samvat 191 at Eran	X	89	. . .
Bhāna Varmma, Yaudheya (?)—			
Coin of—	XIV	144	. . .
Bhar tribe—			
Oudh legends of—	XI	67	. . .
Rājā of Sultānpur in Oudh belonged to, in time of Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī	I	314	. . .
Formerly occupied south-west of Bastī District, N.-W. Provinces	XII	89	. . .
Tradition makes Rājā Karna Deva Kalachuri of Chedi belong to—	XXI	149	. . .
Bhārhut (Barahat) in Nāgaudh State, Baghelkhand—			
Indo-Persian architecture at—	V	188	. . .
Inscription of Kalachuri dynasty at—	IX	1, 94	. . .
Buddhist temple at, with additions of date <i>circa</i> 1100 A.D.	"	3	. . .
= Bardaotis of Ptolemy	XXI	92	. . .
Bhāsu-Bihār in Bogra District, Bengal—			
Identified with Po-shi-po of Hwen Tshang	XV	102	. . .
Buddhist remains at—	"	103	. . .
Tank of Rājā Sasāngka at—	"	102	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhateswar—			
See Batesar in Agra District.			
Bhati (or Bhāti) tribe—			
In Central and Eastern Panjāb are Yādava Aryans	II	19	. . .
Comprise both Hindus and Musalmāns	"	22	. . .
Tod's account of—	XXIII	4	. . .
Bhati Province—			
Another name of Bāgdi	XV	146	. . .
Bhātia of Utbi—			
= Bhera on Jhelam river	XIV	36	. . .
Bhatinda in Patiāla State, Panjāb—			
Govindgarh fort at—	XXIII	2	. . .
Also known as Tiranda	"	2, 7	. . .
Legends of—	"	4	. . .
Minor Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	6	. . .
Death of Rājā Jaipāl at—	"	7	. . .
Early Nāgrī inscription at—	"	8	XXVII.
Bhattah (Bhath, or Bhath-ghorah)—			
Muhammadan name of Rewā State	XXI	110, 154	. . .
Bhattāraka, Senapati of Valabhi—			
Date and silver coins of—	IX	20, 28	v.
Bhāu Dājī, Dr.—			
Archæological works of—	I	Intr. XXXIII	. . .
Mistakes of, as to the queens of Gupta dynasty, and chronology of Kāshmīr and Valabhi	"	" XXXIV	. . .
Mistaken reading by, of Gilika as = Greek in Asoka's edict	"	" XXXV	. . .
Bhāva, Rājā—			
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar at Delhi	"	170	. . .
Bhāvabhuti—			
Described Padmavatī = Narwār	II	308, 318	. . .
Bhelsā—			
See Bhilsā.			
Bherā in Shāhpur District, Panjāb—			
Modern city founded by Sher Shāh in 1540 A.D.	XIV	35	. . .
Perhaps referred to by Virgil and Vibius Sequester	"	36	. . .
= Bhātia of Utbi	"	"	. . .
Incidents in later history of—	"	38	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bherá Ghát in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
A sacred spot	IX	60	. . . .
Temple of <i>Chaunsat Joginís</i> at—	"	61	XII—XVI.
Bhika Pahári—			
A ward of Patna city	VIII	IX	. . . .
Bhilla (Bhil)—			
In Kathá-Sarita-Ságar synonymous with Pulinda and Savara	XVII	139	. . . .
Bhilsa in Bhopál State, Central India—*			
Etymology of name of—	X	34	. . . .
Probably founded during Gupta period	"	35	. . . .
Bhíma Deva, King of Gándhára—			
Coins of, extremely rare	V	83	. . . .
Bhíma Sena, King—			
Silver coins of—	IX	26	v.
Painted inscription of, at Girija Hill, dated S. 52	XXI	119	XXX.
Bhímband in Mongír District, in Bengal—			
Hot springs at—	XV	19	. . . .
Bhímnagar—			
Another name for Kángra town	V	156	. . . .
Bhítargaon in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient brick temple at—	XI	40	XIV—XVII.
Hindu arch in "	"	42	. . . .
Terra-cotta ornaments at—	"	44	XVI, XVII.
Bhitarí in Gházípur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient Hindu town	I	96	. . . .
Pillar with inscription concerning Skanda Gupta at—	"	38, Note, 97—99, 101	XVII, XXX.
Indo-Sassanian coins of 8th or 9th century from—	"	97	. . . .
Elephant and <i>chaitya</i> copper coin from— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bricks inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta at—	"	"	XXX.
Sculptures of Gupta period at—	"	99, 100	. . . .
Excavations by Mr. C. Horne at—	"	100, 103	. . . .
Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—			
Inscription of reign of, dated Samvat 919 and Saka 784, at Deogarh in Lalitpur	X	101	XXXIII.

* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsá in Bhopál, but Mr. Fleet (*Corpus. Inscr. Ind.*, III, p. 22) states that it is the principal town of the Bhilsa subdivision of the Iságarh District in the Gwálor State, otherwise known as Sindia's dominions.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—contd.			
Mentioned in Rájá Tárangini and inscriptions of Gwáliár and Pahewa (Pehoa)	X	101	. . .
Ruled over all Northern India in 9th century A.D.	"	102	. . .
Inscription of, at Pehoa (Pahewa), dated Samvat 276	II	224	. . .
Gwáliár inscription of, dated S. 933=A. D. 876.	"	335, 355	. . .
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Rájim, C. P.	XVII	15	. . .
Bhoja tribe—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription and in Mahábhárata and Puránas	V	20	. . .
Bhonsi in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
Mosque at—	XX	137	. . .
Bhubhara (Bumara) in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription of Rájá Hastin, &c., from—	IX	8	. . .
Bhulíá Dih in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
= Kapilavástu	XII	iv, 82	. . .
Maps of neighbourhood of—	"	. . .	VIII—X.
General description of—	"	143	. . .
Discovery of supposed bed chamber of Mahá-Máyá at—	"	168	XI.
Pottery found at—	"	145	XII.
Indo-Scythian and other ancient coins found at and near—	"	145, 153, 164	. . .
Ancient causeways at—	"	152, 154	. . .
Kot, an ancient fort north of—	"	155	. . .
Various sites around, identified with those mentioned in Buddhist legend as around Kapilavástu	"	iv, 112, 157, 172	. . .
Bhulí in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Nágrí inscriptions in cave, and sculptured obelisks at—	XI	131	XXXVIII.
Inscription of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárák Khilji at—	XXI	130	. . .
Bhuhinhár caste—			
In Bengal and Bihár	V	115	. . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuiyás	XVII	134	. . .
Bhuhinhárs, Bárah—			
Bengal traditions of—	XV	147	. . .
Bhuiyás (Bhúmiyas)—			
The most numerous Kolian tribe of aborigines	XVII	133	. . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuhinhárs	"	134	. . .
Characteristics of—	"	135	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Bhuksa tribe—			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	. . . .
Bhurári (Bhadrári) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—	V	96	. . . .
See Barári.			
Bidisa—			
See Besnagar.			
Bihár—			
Four places of this name in Gangetic Provinces . . .	XI	31	. . . .
Bihár (Dand-Bihár) in Patna District, Bengal—			
Name of = <i>Vihára</i>	I	36	. . . .
Only extant Buddhist remains at, are votive <i>stúpas</i> and broken statues	"	37	. . . .
Pillar with Gupta inscriptions inside the fort at— . .	"	37, 38, Note.	XVII.
Christian (? Armenian) tombs at—	"	38	. . . .
Cyclopean walls of fort at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Formerly known as Dand Bihár, and Súba-Bihár . . .	VIII	75	. . . .
Seems to be ancient Udandapura or Otantapura . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XI	185, 191	. . . .
Also probably named Vasovarmmapura or Jaspur . . .	III	135	. . . .
	VIII	76	. . . .
The capital of Magadha in 1200 A.D.	XI	185	. . . .
Topography of—	"	186	. . . .
Bihár Province—			
= Ancient Magadha	"	185	. . . .
List of ancient sites in—	VIII	52	. . . .
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from, to Chhattís- garh in Central Provinces	VII	225	. . . .
Bijápur in Kaládgi District, Bombay—			
Described by Sykes, Fergusson, &c.	I	Intr. iv	. . . .
Bijaymandirgarh—			
See Vijayamandirgarh.			
Bijoli in Mewár (Udaipur) State, Rájputána—			
Also named Morakúro and Ahaichpur.	VI	234	. . . .
Temples at—	"	235	. . . .
Mediæval inscriptions at—	"	238	. . . .
<i>Sutá</i> inscription, dated S. 1232 = A.D. 1175 at— . .	"	239	. . . .
Ancient inscription supposed to exist at—	"	251	. . . .
Bikaner State, Rájputána—			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágardes	XIV	81	. . . .

	Vol.	Page.	Plats.
Bikrampur near Dháká—			
The capital of the early and of the latest Sena Rájás	XV	132, 167	. . . .
Ruins of palace of Ballál Sen at—	"	132	. . . .
Legends of tomb at—	"	133	XXXV.
Bilhari in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Formerly named Puphávati or Pushpávati	IX	34	. . . .
Traditions of Lakshman Singh Parihar at—	"	35	. . . .
Temples at—	"	36	VII
Legend of Mádhavánala and Kám Kandalá at—	"	37	. . . .
= Bridama of Ptolemy	"	57	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
Bilan Deo—			
An alias of Anang Pál I., <i>q.v.</i>	I	141	. . . .
Biláspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions from Malhar and Katanpur formerly at—	VII	214	. . . .
Stone from Kosgain inscribed on both faces, and inscribed statue at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bilhariyá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples at—	XXI	19	. . . .
Bilsar (Bilsand) in Etá District, N.-W. P.—			
= Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tshang	XI	15	. . . .
= Tilsanda, &c., of Muhammadan authors	"	22	. . . .
Remains of monastery, &c., at—	"	10	V.
Square pillars of Gupta temple at—	"	17	VI.
Pillars with inscriptions of Kumára Gupta at—	"	18	VIII.
Carved bricks from—	"	21	VII.
Bimbisára, King of Magadha—			
Also named Srenika	I	23	. . . .
Founded second city of Rájagriha . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Said to have resided at Nálanda	"	28	. . . .
Binagara of Ptolemy—			
= Thatha in Sindh	II	46	. . . .
Bindusára, King of Magadha—			
Rebellion of Taxila against—	"	112	. . . .
Birbal, Rájá—			
Palaces of, at Agra	IV	120	. . . .
Originally named Mahesh Dás, and born at Kálpi	XXI	131	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Birpur (Bhirpur in ?) Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Ancient temple at—	XIX	73	XV—XVII.
Bishanpur in Bánkurá District, Bengal—			
Numerous late temples at—	VIII	203	. . . .
Inscriptions, dated in Malla era at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
in either Bengal or local era at—	"	205	. . . .
at, combined with those from Pachet and			
Chátná . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
The 'Ras Mancha' at—	"	206	. . . .
Bishanpur Ghenjan in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Buddhist creed inscriptions at—	"	63	. . . .
Bishanpur Tandwá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	"	105	. . . .
Identified at one time by Cunningham with Udan-			
dapura	"	75	. . . .
Bitbhaya-pattana—			
Ancient name of Bithá in Alláhábád District, <i>q.v.</i>—	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
= Ancient Bitbhaya-paṭṭana	III	47	XVII.
Buddhist inscriptions from—	"	"	XVIII.
Ruins of extensive city at—	"	49	. . . .
Glazed pottery found at—	"	51	. . . .
Stone stools found at—	"	52	. . . .
Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures at—	X	6	III.
Inscriptions of Kumára Gupta (Imperial) on statue and			
obelisk near—	"	7	IV.
Three inscriptions of 9th century near—	"	"	"
Bithanda of Ferishta—			
Perhaps = Ohind on Indus	II	93	. . . .
Certainly = Bilsar, <i>q.v.</i>	XI	22	. . . .
Biyá-Kund in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhand—			
A holy place	XXI	169	. . . .
Blochmann, Mr.—			
Contributions to history of Bengal by—	XV	168	. . . .
Divides Muhammadan period in Bengal into five parts	"	169	. . . .
Bod in Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	118	XVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Boddika—			
= <i>Pádika</i> , a coin, = $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>Kársha</i> , = obolus	XI	176	. . .
Bodh-Gayá—			
See Buddha-Gayá.			
Bodhi-tree, the (<i>Bodhi-drám</i>)—			
See Buddha-Gayá.			
Bodosamar State, Orissa—			
Temples in—	XIII	140	. . .
Bogra (Bagraha) District, Bengal—			
Red soil of—	XV	113	. . .
Bolingæ, country of (Ptolemy)—			
= Rewá State	XXI	92	. . .
Boram Deo in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription, dated S. 1608 = A.D. 1551 at—	XVII	34	. . .
Temple of Boram Deo at, with five inscriptions	"	35, 42	XXI, XXII.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogí at—	"	36	"
<i>Satí</i> monument, dated S. 1422 = A.D. 1365 at—	"	37	"
Brick temple of peculiar plan at—	"	38	XXI.
Other temples at—	"	39	XXIII.
Inscription, dated Vikrama Saka 1406 at—	"	40	. . .
<i>Satí</i> pillars with date in Vikrama Samvat and 60 years	"		
Jupiter's cycle at—	"	41	. . .
Brahmá—			
Temple of, at Dudahi in Lalitpur	X	93	XXII.
at Khajuráho	XXI	57	. . .
Colossal statue of, at Garhwá	III	56	. . .
Bráhmāna Deva Yaudheya—			
Coins of—	XIV	143	. . .
Brahmanism—			
Early introduced in Yusufzai	V	7	. . .
Brahmans, Maithila—			
Divided into four sections by Rájá Hara Sinha	XVI	4	. . .
Brahui Race—			
Probably a remnant of the Accadians	IX	160	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Brass—			
Images in Chambá State, Panjáb	XIV	109	. . . .
Brick—			
Characteristics of early architecture of N. India in, illustrated by Bhítargaon example	XI V	42 95	. . . .. . . .
The material of buildings in Panjáb plains	VIII	54, 55	. . . .
Hindu arches at Konch in Bihár constructed of—			
Bricks—			
At Bhitari inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta	I	97	. . . .
Bricks, moulded—			
Characteristic of ruins in Panjáb plains	V	100	XXX.
Inscriptions on, at Shorkot	"	102	"
At Tulamba, &c., in Panjáb	"	113	XXXV.
Bridama of Ptolemy—			
=Bilahri in Jabalpur District, C. P.	IX XXI	57 93	. . . .. . . .
Broadley, Mr.—			
Destructive researches of, at Nálanda	VIII	88	. . . .
Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.—			
Statistical and archæological work of—	I	Intr. III, IV	. . . .
Budaon—			
See Badaon.			
Buddha—			
Resided for a time at Vaisáli	"	63	. . . .
Death and obsequies of, at Kusinagara	"	8	. . . .
First expounded his doctrine at Benares	"	103	. . . .
Statues of, at or near Benares	"	104, 113	. . . .
Duration of residence of, at Srávastí and Sáketa	"	319	. . . .
Legend of body offering of—	II	54	. . . .
History of reputed alms-bowl of—	"	87	. . . .
	XVI	8—12	III.
Early images of, in Indo-Scythian sculptures and coins, and at Srávastí	V XI	VII 84, 86	. . . .. . . .
Early statue of, at Anyor in Mathurá District	XX	49	. . . .
Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Described by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang	I	4, 7	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal—contd.			
<i>Bodhi-drúṃ</i> at, destroyed by Sasāṅka, and renewed by Pūrṇa Varmma	I III	5 80, 81	. . .. . .
Ruined fort of Amara Sinha, &c., at—	I	11	. . .
Few extant inscriptions at—	"	12	VI.
Rude stone circles near—	VIII	66	. . .
<i>Stúpa</i> of Asoka originally on site of great temple at—	I	6	. . .
Forged inscription of Amara Deva, said to have been found at—	" VIII	" 58, <i>Note</i>	. . .. . .
Identification of sundry sites at—	XI	147	XL.
Further discoveries in 1880 at—	XVI	Pref. III	. . .
Traces of Greek art at—	III	97, 100	XXVII-XXIX.
Great temple at—			
Plan of—	I III	5 82	IV, V. XXV.
<i>Buddha-pad</i> stone at—	I	9	VII.
Inscribed Buddhist railing round and near—	" III	10, <i>Note</i> 86-98	VII-XI. XXVI, & XXVIII-XXX.
Date of—	I III XI	Intr. XL 90-95 146	. . .. . .. . .
Date of vaults and arches in—	III VIII XI	84 66-72 141	. . .. . .. . .
Model <i>stúpas</i> found at—	III	87	. . .
Burmese inscription, dated A.D. 1305 at—	I III	8 102	. . . XXXII.
Modern Burmese inscriptions at—	"	105	"
Ornamentation of—	"	96, 104	XXVII, XXXI.
Details of structure of—	VIII	67, 73	. . .
Buddhism—			
Antagonism of sects of—	I	251	. . .
Destroyed at Mathurá between A.D. 634 and 1017	"	237	. . .
Relation to Jainism of—	X	63	. . .
The four great sites famous in early history of—	XVIII	3	. . .
Persecuted by King Pushpamitra	II	41	. . .
Proofs from Hindu writers of Brahmanical persecution of—	XX	103	. . .
Revival of, probably in reign of Harsha Varddhana of Kanauj	XI	98	. . .
Was dominant religion in Magadha from 8th century A.D. to Muhammadan conquest	III XX	119 103	. . .. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Buddhism—contd.			
Later history of, <i>circa</i> 800 A.D., illustrated by inscriptions from Ghosráwa in Bihár	I	38	. . .
Existed at Mahoba in Bundelkhand in 11th or 12th century A.D.	II	445	. . .
In Kángra Valley traceable at Chári only	V	178	. . .
Buddhist Creed—			
Hodgson's and Burnouf's translations of—	I	111	. . .
Buddhist Railing—			
At Buddha-Gayá	III	10 86—98	VII—XI. XXVI & XXVIII— XXX.
At Mathurá and elsewhere	"	23	VIII—X.
May be a development of the rude stone circle	I	Intr. XXX	. . .
Buddhist Satraps—			
See Satraps, Buddhist— . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Buddhist Synod—			
See Synod, Buddhist . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Buddhpur in Singhbhúm—			
Jain, &c., remains at—	VIII	197	. . .
Budha Gupta, King—			
Dated silver coins of—	IX	21, 25	V.
Inscribed pillar of, at Eran	X	81	XXV, XXVI.
Bukephala—			
Probably = either Jalálpur, or Diláwar (Daráp ur)	II	175, 186	. . .
Bulandshahr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—			
Anciently named Baran	XIV	147	. . .
Bundelkhand—			
Named Jejábabhukti in inscriptions, and perhaps = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy	X XXI	23, 99 vi, 57, 58, 92, 173.	. . . XXII.
Map of—	VII	57	. . .
Women's costume in—	"		. . .
Burám in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Temples at—	VIII	184—186	XIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Burhānpur in Gwāliār State, Central India—			
Mosques at—	IX	115	XVII, XVIII.
Burmese—			
Eras	VIII	2, 3	. . . .
Inscriptions at Buddha Gayā	I	8, 9	. . . .
	III	102, 105	XXXII.
Buxar (Baghsar) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Not = Mahāsāra	"	65	. . . .
Byāna—			
<i>See</i> Bayāna in Bharatpur State.			
C			
Cairns, sepulchral—			
In Agra District	VI	13, 33	II.
Calāmīna—			
Traditionary locality of martyrdom of Saint Thomas, and perhaps = Minnagar of the Periplus	II V	60 "	. . . . . . . .
Canning, Lord—			
Minute on Archæology in Upper India by— . . .	I	Pref. 1—III	. . . .
Capitals—			
Form of, a test of age of buildings	X	61, 64	XXII.
Cardinal points—			
Deviation of Gupta and certain other ancient buildings from, a mark of antiquity	XI	72, 82	. . . .
Carlleyle, A. C., Mr.—			
Discovered Asoka pillar at Rampurwā	XVI	Pref. VIII	. . . .
Researches and restorations at Kasiā of— . . .	XXII XVI XXII	51 124, <i>Note</i> 16-29, 58	. . . . . . . . III, IV.
Cashmere—			
<i>See</i> Kāshmīr . . . . .			. . . .
Celt—			
Copper, found at Mathurā	III	16	II.
<i>See</i> Stone implements.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Central Provinces—			
Coins scarce in eastern parts of—	VII.	160	. . . .
Chach, Rájá of Sindh—			
Captured Multán about A.D. 650	V	114	. . . .
Chach-Hazára—			
Modern name of Taxila District	II	115	. . . .
Cháhada Deva, Rájá of Narwár—			
Dated coins of—	"	314	. . . .
Conflict of, with Násir-ud-dín, King of Delhi, 1251 A.D.	"	315	. . . .
Cháhara Deva—			
A younger brother of Prithí Ráj Chauhán	I	157	. . . .
Chakrapura—			
An ancient name of Árá (Arrah)	III	73	. . . .
Chakravartí Rájá—			
Memorial of, at cross-roads	I	66	. . . .
Chalpáni R. in Yusufzai—			
= Malamantos of Arrian	V	3	. . . .
Chálukya Dynasty—			
Probably began in A.D. 318	I	Intr. xxix	. . . .
Conquered a branch of the Kalachuri Haihayas in 6th and 7th centuries A.D.	IX XVII	77 83	. . . .
Vikramáditya of, defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	. . . .
Inscriptions of, in C. P.	VII	141	. . . .
Chambá (Champá) State in Panjáb—			
Inscriptions on brass images at Barmáwar, &c., in—	XIV	109	xxviii.
Rájás of—	"	114	. . . .
Three inscriptions on copper, and one on stone in—	XXI	135	. . . .
Champá—			
Ancient name of Bhágalpur in Bengal	XV	33	. . . .
Champánagar in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—			
Capital of ancient kingdom of Anga	"	31	. . . .
Champáran District, Bengal—			
Included in ancient Mithila	XVI	34	. . . .
Unexplored ancient sites in—	XXII	50	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Champávati—			
Alleged ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur State	VI	116	. . .
Champávati R.—			
Chándan R. in Bengal	VIII	130	. . .
Chand Ráisa poem—			
Brief account of—	I	159	. . .
Historical errors of—	IX	153	. . .
	X	91	. . .
Chándá in Chándá District, C.P.—			
Founded by Ballál Sáh Gond about A. D. 1450	IX	136	. . .
Curious sculptures at—	"	138	. . .
Chandaka, Stúpa of—			
At Maháthán in Bastí District	XXII	III, 5	. . .
Chándan R. in Bengal—			
=Ancient Champávati R.	VIII	130	. . .
Chandel (Chandella) clan—			
Migrations of sections of—	XXI	90	. . .
Chandel (Chandella) dynasty of Bundelkhand—			
Capitals of, at Khajuráho and Mahoba	II	412, 439	. . .
Legend of origin of—	"	445	. . .
Traditional dates for foundation of—	"	446	. . .
Annalists' list of—	"	449	. . .
Eight forts of—	VII	21	. . .
Traditions of Rájá Belo of—	IX	50	. . .
Sumer Singh of—	X	66	. . .
Jálandhar of—	"	91	. . .
Occupation of Deogarh by—	"	103	. . .
Conquered by Prithví Rájá in 1239 S.	"	100	. . .
Devalabdhí, grandson of Yaso Varmma, a Prince of—	"	95	. . .
Revised lists of Kings of—	II	451	. . .
	X	24	. . .
Coinage of, described	XXI	78	. . .
	II	458	. . .
Extent of dominions of—	X	25	x.
List of inscriptions connected with—	XXI	77	. . .
	II	448	. . .
Chitravarna, or square-headed, character used in inscriptions of—	XXI	81	IX—XXIII.
History of—	"	72	. . .
	II	451	. . .
	XXI	83, 90	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chanderi (New) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Fortress of—	II	404	XCIII.
Kírat-Ságar lake at—	"	405	. . . .
Rock-cut gateway at—	"	406	XCIV.
Muhammadan attacks on—	"	407	. . . .
Later history of—	"	411	. . . .
Chanderi (Old) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
History and description of—	"	402	XCII.
Chandeswar in Katák District, Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	101	XIX.
Chandi Mau in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at, described by Broadley	VIII	78	. . . .
Inscription of King Ráma Pála Deva, dated S. 12 at—	XI	169	. . . .
Chandpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Remains at, both Jain and Brahmanical	X	96	. . . .
Inscribed boar, dated S. 1207, and inscribed monolith at—	"	97	XXXI.
Chandra Deva Ráthor, Rájá—			
Wrested Kanauj from Tomar dynasty about A.D. 1050	I	151	. . . .
Chandra Gupta of Kosala—			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription	XVII	17	. . . .
Chandra Gupta Maurya—			
= Sandracottus of Greek writers	I	Intr. I.	. . . .
Kingdom of, extended to Indus	II	41	. . . .
Chandra Gupta I. (Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty)—			
Gold coins of, with legends Kumári Deví and 'Lichchhavayah'	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . . .
Traditions possibly referring to—	XI	99	. . . .
Chandra Gupta II. (Early or Imperial Gupta) Dynasty—			
Inscriptions of, at Udayagiri	X	49, 51	XIX.
Inscription, dated Samvat 131 of, at Sánchi	"	59	. . . .
Inscription probably of reign of, at Garhwá	III	55	XX.
Description of silver coins of—	IX	23	V.
Coin of reign of, found at Sultárganj with one of Swámi Rudra Sinha (Sena)	X	127	•
	XV	30	. . . .
Gold coin of, found near Mahásthán in Bengal	"	116	. . . .

* In text this coin is erroneously ascribed to Chandra Gupta I.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chandra Sena, Rájá—			
Legends of—	VI	138	. . .
Chandrabhága R.—			
= Chenáb R.	II	193	. . .
Chandravati in Jhaláwár State, Rájputána—			
= Modern Jhálrá Pátan, and probably = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy	"	264, 270	. . .
Cast copper, and square silver coins found at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Ruins at—	"	265	LXXV.
Inscription at, said by Tod to be dated in S. 748 . . .	"	"	. . .
Principal temple at—	"	266	LXXVI.
Pilgrims' records on temple at—	"	268	. . .
Inscription of 9th or 10th century A.D. at— . . .	"	269	LXXVI.
Chandrehí in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Temple and palace at—	XIII	6, 11	I—IV.
Chandrikápurí—			
A later name of Srávastí	XI	98	. . .
Character—			
See Alphabet.			
Charanádrigarh—			
See Chunar in Mirzápur District.			
Chárl in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Temple and late Buddhist inscription at— . . .	V	177, 178	XLII.
Charms—			
Used in demon-worship	XVII	149	. . .
Chársada or Hashtnagar near Pesháwar, Panjáb—			
= Pushkalávastí, = Peukalaotis	II	90	. . .
Remains of ancient city at and near—	XIX	96—110	XXI, XXII.
Chása, or Fatehjang in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
An ancient site	XIV	24.	. . .
Chátna in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions, dated Saka 1476 at—	VIII	199	. . .
Chátsú in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Kutla inscription at—	VI	116	. . .
Anciently named Champávastí	"	"	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chaturbhuj in Taráí District, N.-W. P.—			
Extensive ruins not yet explored at—	II	239	. . .
Chauhán clan—			
Legends of origin of—	"	253	. . .
Chauhán Dynasty of Ajmer and Delhi—			
Lists of—	I	158	. . .
Chauvuhá in Mathurá District N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist remains at—	XX	52	. . .
Chaunsat Joginis—			
See Joginis sixty-four.			
Chechgaongarh in Chutiá Nagpur, Bengal—			
Fine temples and Jain inscription at—	VIII	157—159	. . .
Chedi era—			
See Kalachuri (or Chedi) era.			
Chedi, Kingdom of—			
Mr. Beglar's speculations concerning—	"	126	. . .
Mentioned in Mahábhárata	"	125	. . .
	IX	54, 76	. . .
Perhaps mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	55	. . .
corresponds to Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	"	56	. . .
Coins of Kalachuri dynasty of—	X	25	x.
Titles of Kalachuri (Haihaya) Kings of—	XVII	71	. . .
In 12th century apparently divided into two— . .	"	"	. . .
Ratanpur, capital of northern section, and Tripuri of Dáhal, or western section of—	"	72	. . .
Distinct dynasties at different times in—	"	73	. . .
Traditional division of, about 1000 A.D. into princi- palities of Láphá and Ráipur	"	75	. . .
Inscriptions and genealogy of Haihaya Kings of, from 1000 to 1140 A.D.	"	75, 76	. . .
Division of northern section into two probably took place about 1400 A.D.	"	77	. . .
Full genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ratanpur or north- ern section of—	"	78	. . .
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ráipur section of— .	"	80	. . .
Conquest of Kírtti Varmma Chandel by Karna Deva, King of—	II	453	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chenáb R.—			
= Ancient Chandrabhāga R.	II	193	. . .
Formerly joined Jhelam about 50 miles above present junction	"	38	. . .
Cheon in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	VIII	63, 64	. . .
Cherán in Sāran District, Bengal—			
An ancient site with inscription of Husen Sháh, King of Bengal	XXII	74, 79	. . .
Chero (Chera) tribe—			
Traditions of, in Sháhábád District	XVI	60	. . .
in Sāran District	XXII	75	. . .
Conquered by Saura tribe in Sháhábád and Benares, A.D. 499	XVII	131, 132	. . .
Chetiyagiri of the Mahāvanso—			
= Modern Besnagar	X	37	. . .
Chetiyaon in Gorakhpur District, N.-W.P.—			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend	XVIII	102	. . .
Ancient sites near—	XXII	35	v.
Chhattisgarh (or-ghar) Division in C. P.—			
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from Bihár to—	VII	225	. . .
The ancient Mahá Kosala	XVII	68	. . .
Probably = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	XXI	93	. . .
Chhorra in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	VIII	182	. . .
Chhotá Deori in (?) Panná State, Bundelkhand—			
Kalachuri inscription at—	XXI	100, 158	XXVIII.
Chhotá Gandak R.—			
= Hirana or Hiranyavatí R.	VIII	25	. . .
Chillá in Alláhábád District, N.-W.P.—			
Ancient dwelling-house ascribed to Alhá and Udalat—	XXI	8	v.
China—			
Embassies between Bengal and, in 1408—15 A.D.	XV	172	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chiné in Amritsar District, Panjáb—			
= Chī-na-pote of Hwen Thsang	XIV	53	XVIII.
Ancient statue of Vishnu at—	XXI	134	. . . .
Chinese—			
Accounts of Indo-Scythians	III	44	. . . .
Chinese hostages of Kanishka—			
Resided at Chiné near Amritsar	XIV	53	. . . .
Introduced pears and peaches into India	"	54	. . . .
Chisti—			
A family of Muhammadae saints	I	230	. . . .
Chitaoli in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Inscription of Rám Des Pariháar at—	II	378	. . . .
Chitor in Udaipur State, Rájputána—			
Coins of Sibi country found at—	XIV	146	XXXI.
Dr. Stratton's account of—	XXIII	101	. . . .
Two long inscriptions at—	"	111	XXI, XXII.
Tod's account of—	"	107	. . . .
Pillar of victory at—	"	113	XXII.
Arabic inscriptions on above	"	116	. . . .
Jain tower (<i>Chhotá Kirtán</i>) at—	"	117	. . . .
<i>Mokaljí</i> temple at—	"	118	XXIV.
Sculptures of above	"	121	. . . .
<i>Singár Chaurí</i> at—	"	123	XXV.
Chitrakúta (Chitrakot) hill in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Described	XXI	10	. . . .
Is the Chitrakuta of the Rámáyana	"	12*	. . . .
Chitrángadápara, ancient capital of Chedi—			
Probably = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy, = Sirpur or			
Sripura	XVII	69, 70	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
Chobia of Ferishta—			
Sobii, Sobæ, or Sibæ of Greek and Roman writers	II	27	. . . .
Chobnáth Rájá—			
Capital of, at Barári (Bhurári) in Sháhpur District,			
Panjáb	"	37	. . . .
Name of, perhaps Graecized as Sopeithes	"	40	. . . .

* For an erroneous identification by Mr. Beglar see XIII, 50.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Chola (Choda) country—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription of Asoka	V	20	. . .
Cholera—			
Popularly ascribed to displeasure of Hardaur Lāla	XVII	163	. . .
Christian—			
Cemetery and chapel at Narwār	II	322	. . .
Chronology—			
See Era.			
Chunār (Charanādrigarh) in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient pilgrims' inscriptions near—	XI XXI	127 128	XXXVII. XXXII.
Chu-sha-si-lo (Chutyasira)—			
Fa-Hian's name for Taxila, q.v.	II	114	. . .
Cidaritæ, of Priscus—			
Probably = Katār tribe and people of Chitrāl	"	79	. . .
Circles, rude stone—			
Found in hilly parts of districts of Delhi, Mirzāpur, and Orissa, and in Shorapur District, Bombay	I	Intr. XXX	. . .
At Deosā in Jaypur State	VI	104-108	XII.
Near Buddha Gayā ascribed to Kols	VIII	66	. . .
Used in Rājputāna for game of tāhar or ewāro	XXIII	49	. . .
Clisobora—			
See Klisobora.			
Coins, early Indian—			
Scale of weights of—	X XIV	78 17	. . .
Existed before invasion of Alexander the Great	"	"	. . .
Coins, classes of, found—			
At Bhurāri in Shāhpur District, Panjāb	V	96	. . .
Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb	"	108	. . .
Kosam (Kosāmbi)	X.	4	. . .
Mathurā	XX	37	. . .
Sankisa	XI	25	. . .
Shāhdheri (Taxila)	XIV	16	IX, X.
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb	V	99	. . .
In Yusufzai country	"	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Coins, analysis of lists of—			
101 from Bairāt in Benares District	XXII	114	. . . .
90 from Besnagar	X	37	. . . .
197 " Bhon in the Salt Range	V	93	. . . .
150 " Indor Khera	XII	40	. . . .
184 " Janer in Firozpur District	XIV	69	. . . .
61 " Masaon Dih in Gházipur District	XXII	103	. . . .
145 " Nágari in Mewár	VI	200	. . . .
85 " Sultánpur in Jálándhar District	XIV	57	. . . .
576 " Sunit near Ludhiána	"	65	. . . .
Coins, autonomous, of ancient India—			
Description of ten kinds of—	"	135—151	XXXI.
From Pathámkot, with legend 'Odumbara'	V	154	XXXI.
Coins, ancient square—			
Four classes of, all found at Eran	X	77	XXIV.
Coins, ancient cast or moulded—			
From Bairāt	II	249	. . . .
Chandrāvati	"	264	. . . .
Eran	X	77	. . . .
Indor Kherá	XII	41	. . . .
Coins, ancient die-struck—			
From Sháhdheri (Taxila) both of single and double die types	XIV	17—22	X.
From Eran, some being inscribed	X	79, 80	XXIV.
Coins, punch-marked—			
Antiquity of—	I	70	. . . .
.	II	229, 264, 288	. . . .
.	VI	213—220	. . . .
Classified by Mr. Carlleyle	X	77	XXIV.
Description of Eran forms of—	XIV	16	. . . .
Weights of—	VI	179—198	. . . .
Found at Nágari and Nágari in Jaypur State	XII	40 *	. . . .
At Indor Kherá			
Coins, inscribed Kádasa, with snake—			
From Western Panjáb	II	10	. . . .
.	VI	167	. . . .
Coins of the Tochari and of Kapisa—			
Described by Hwen Thsang	II	79	. . . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps—			
Description and find-spots of—	III	39, 40	. . . .
.	XI	25, 28	. . . .
.	XII	41	. . . .
.	XIV	57	. . . .

* Punch-marked coins are so common that it has not been thought worth while to index all the notices of their find-spots.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Coins, of Multán—			
With figure of Sun-god	V	121—123	XXXVIII.
Coins, of Azes, Gondophares, Arsaces, &c.—			
Discussion of arrangement of—	II	59—61	. . . .
Coins, Indo-Sassanian—			
From Bhitari in Gházipur District	I	97	. . . .
Indor Kherá	XII	44, 68	. . . .
Nágari and Chitor in Mewár	VI	200, 207	. . . .
Description of degraded forms of—	XI	176	. . . .
Coins, Indo-Scythian (early, of Su horde)—			
Divisible into three classes	II	58	. . . .
Coins, Indo-Scythian (later)			
Range of find-spots of—	XI	67	. . . .
Of the Kadphises Kings	II	67, 69	. . . .
From Bairát	"	249	. . . .
Bhullá in Basti District	XII	165	. . . .
Depálpur in Panjáb	V	110	. . . .
Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District	XII	43	. . . .
Jaugada in Ganjám District	XIII	116	. . . .
Kanhiára near Kángra	V	177	. . . .
Khairá Dih in Balliá District	XXII	108	. . . .
Sahgarh in Aligarh District	XII	10	. . . .
Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai	V	45	. . . .
Coins, of Hindu Kings of Kábul—			
Common in Yusufzai and Panjáb	"	45, 83, 156	. . . .
Coins, of Kángra—			
Names on—	"	152	. . . .
Coins, Roman—			
Sold in large quantities at Ráwal Pindí	II	148	. . . .
Found in No. 2 <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála	"	162	. . . .
Singhbhúm District, Bengal	XIII	72	. . . .
Colebrooke, H.			
Importance of essays of—	I	Intr. 111	. . . .
Condochates R. of Pliny—			
= Candak R.	VIII	vi	. . . .
Constantine, Emperor—			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal	XIII	72	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Copper—			
Used as a bolt in Rámpurwá pillar of Asoka . . .	XVI	113	. . .
Copper celt—			
Found at Mathurá	III	16	
Copper Mines—			
At Bairát in Rájputána	II	245	. . .
Court, General—			
Excavated <i>stúpa</i> at Máni kyála	"	161	. . .
Cowries—			
Used in Indian currency	X XIV XVI	78 17 Pref. vii	. . .. . .. . .
Sole deposit in Ságardih <i>stúpa</i>	"	104	. . .
Found in earthen barrow at Lauriyá	"		
Creed, Buddhist—			
Translation of, by Hodgson and Burnouf	I	111	. . .
Crocodile—			
Symbol of Ganges river	X	49	. . .
Cromlech—			
See Dolmen and Circles, rude stone.			
Cross-roads—			
The proper site for memorial to a Chakravartí Rájá	I	66	. . .
Cunningham, Major-General Sir A.—			
Memorandum by, on establishment of Archæological Survey Department	I	Pref. iii-vii	. . .
List of writings of, on Indian antiquities to 1870	"	Intr. xxxvi	. . .
Retracts former opinion as to certain Kings of Magadha following the Guptas	"	" XL	. . .
Began work as Archæological Surveyor in 1861	"	" xli	. . .
Cutis (? Cuphis) of Pliny—			
= Kophes, capital of Arachosia	II	45	. . .
D			
Dacæ and Dahæ of Strabo—			
Speculations concerning—	II	48	. . .
Dacca—			
See Dhákka.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dáhal—			
A name of kingdom of Chedi, <i>q.v.</i>	IX XXI	106 IV	. . .
Dáhi in Bījāwar State, Bundelkhānd—			
Copperplate inscription of Vira Varmma Chandel from—	II XXI	455 74	. . .
Dahmeri (Dahmbeori)—			
= Audumbara, = Núrpur State, in Panjáb	XIV	116	. . .
Dalaki-wa-malaki, Ráná—			
Perhaps chief of Kosámbi	XVII	91	. . .
Identified with Dalakeswar and Malakeswar, Baghel chiefs of Bándhogarh	II XXI	445 103	. . .
Dallá-Sultānpur—			
See Sultānpur (Dallá) in Jálāndhar District.			
Dálmau in Rái Bareli District, Oudh—			
Legends of—	XI	60	. . .
Dalmi—			
See Dulmi in Mánbhum District, Bengal.			
Damoh in Damoh District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions at—	XXI	168	. . .
Dand-Bihār—			
Ancient name of Bihār City, <i>q.v.</i>	VIII	75	. . .
Dángí Rájputs—			
A clan near Ságār	X	28	. . .
Daniell, F.—			
Drawings of Pagodas at Mahámallaipur by—	I	Intr. vi	. . .
Dantalok, Mount—of Hwen Tshang—			
= Kárámar hill at Shahbázgarhi	V	17	. . .
Danui—			
A mis-spelling for Dinai in Hamírpur District, <i>q.v.</i>			
Dápthu in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at, described by Luchanan and Broadley	VIII	74	. . .
Dárápur—			
See Diláwar (Dárápur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Darauli in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Obelisks at—	XIX	25	.
Imperfect inscription at—	"	26	.
Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
Included in ancient Mithila	XVI	34	. . .
Daryápur-Parvatí in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist remains at—	VIII	108	. . .
Hill called Garh Paráwat at—	"	113	. . .
Hoard of gold coins found near—	"	110	. . .
Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka—			
Inscriptions of, in Nágárajuní caves	I	49—51	XX.
Dasaratha Játaka—			
The basis of the story of the Rámáyana	XXI	11	. . .
Dasárna territory—			
Position of—	XX	2	. . .
Date of buildings—			
Indications of, from coins, masons' marks, and pilgrims' records	V	72	. . .
Daundiá Kherá in Unao District, Oudh—			
Capital of the Bais Rájputs	I	296	. . .
Davis, Samuel—			
Wrote on Hindu astronomy and the Jovian Cycle	"	Intr. II	. . .
Debar Dighi in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
A tank probably constructed by Rájá Deva Pála, with a pillar, perhaps of Asoka, at—	XV	122	. . .
Deer-park of Buddhist legend—			
At Sárnáth, near Benares	I	106, 107	. . .
Delhi—			
Extent of ruins of—	"	132	XXXV.
Seven forts of old—	"	134	. . .
Distinct from Indraprastha	"	"	. . .
Traditions of foundation of—	"	137	. . .
Rebuilt by Anang Pál Tomar, A.D. 736	"	144	. . .
Not a capital previous to 736 A.D.	"	145	. . .
Probably included in kingdom of Kanauj, A.D. 945	"	146	. . .
List of Tomar dynasty of—	"	148	. . .



85097

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Delhi—contd.			
Rebuilt by Anang Pál II., about A.D. 1052	I	152	. . . .
Lál kot of Anang Pál II., at—	"	152, 180	XXXVI.
Captured by Chauhán about A.D. 1151	"	156	. . . .
Lists of Chauhán dynasty of—	"	158	. . . .
Captured by Muhammadans, A.D. 1191	"	160 Note	. . . .
Two edict pillars of Asoka at—	"	151—167	. . . .
	V	143	XLI.
	XIV	78	. . . .
Iron pillar at—*	I	169	. . . .
Inscription of Rájá Dháva (Bháva) on Iron pillar at—	"	140, 170	. . . .
Other inscriptions on Iron pillar at—	"	175	. . . .
Legends concerning ditto at—	XX	129—142	. . . .
27 temples destroyed to build Kutb mosque at—	I	178	. . . .
	IV	v	. . . .
Fort of Rái Pithorá at—	I	183	. . . .
Kutb mosque at, described	"	185—189	. . . .
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of Kutb Minár at—	"	189	. . . .
	IV	x, xv	. . . .
Dimensions of Kutb minár at—	I	193—204	. . . .
Tomb of Emperor Iltutmish at—	"	204	. . . .
Alá-ud-dín's gateway at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Alá-ud-dín's minár at—	"	205	. . . .
Identification of fort of Siri, and Alá-ud-dín's palace of 1,000 pillars at, with Sháhpur	"	207	. . . .
Fort of Tughlakábád at—	"	212	. . . .
Tomb of Tughlak Sháh at—	"	213	. . . .
Fort of Ádilábád or Muhammadábád at—	"	217	. . . .
Jahánpanáh fortifications and 52 gates of—	"	218	. . . .
City of Firúzábád at—	"	219	. . . .
Black mosque at—	"	220	. . . .
Citadel known as Shergarh or Purána Kila at—	"	221	. . . .
Fort of Salimgarh at—	"	223	. . . .
Tomb of Humáyún at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
City of Sháhjahánábád at—	"	224	. . . .
Statues of Chitor chiefs mounted on elephants at—	"	225	. . . .
Plans and sections of buildings at—	IV	. . . .	I—X.
List of noticeable buildings at—	"	78	. . . .
Minor remains near—	I	230	. . . .
	XX	142—161	. . . .
Tomb of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak near—	"	151	XXXIV.
Demon-worship in Northern India—			
Originated among the aboriginal races	XVII	132	. . . .
Now practised by all classes of Hindus	"	140	. . . .
Definition of—	"	141	. . . .

* The Iron Pillar is situated in village of Mehrauli (Mihirapuri). (*Corpus Inscr. Ind.* III, p. 199.)

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Demon-worship in Northern India—<i>contd.</i>			
Ceremonies of—	XVII	144	. . .
Instances of—	"	143, 145, 148	. . .
Shrines of—	"	146	XXXIV.
Charms used in—	"	149	. . .
Antiquity of—	"	157	. . .
Gúgá Chauhán, Harshu Bárá, and Hardaur Lála, most conspicuous examples of—	"	158	. . .
Deo-Balodá in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Saiva temple at—	"	4	III.
Deo-Barnarak in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Anciently named Várunika-gráma	XVI	64	. . .
Monolith of Gupta period at—	"	65	XXIV.
	XIX	20	. . .
Brick temples at—	XVI	68	XXII, XXIII.
	XIX	20	IV—VIII.
Inscription of Jvita Gupta at—	XVI	68, 73	XXIV—XXVI.
Sculptures at—	"	71	. . .
Worship of sun at—	"	72	. . .
Deogarh in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Description of—	X	100	. . .
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 933 and Saka 784 at—	"	101	XXXIII.
Short inscription in Gupta characters at—	"	102	. . .
Inscription of Kirtti Varmma Chandel, dated Samvat 1154 at—	"	"	"
Sundry mediæval Jain temples at—	X	104	. . .
Temple in late Gupta style at—	"	"	XXXIV— XXXVI.
Deogarh—Bajínáth—			
See Bajínáth (Vaidyanath) in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Deokalli in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—			
Old temple at—	XVI	29	. . .
Deokhat in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples and sculptures at—	VII	146	. . .
Deoli near Sápáran in Bengal—			
Jain remains at—	VIII	189	. . .
Deo-Márkanda in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Age of temples at—	XVI	60	. . .
Descriptions of temples at—	"	61	XIX, XX.
Ancient temple at—	XIX	8	II.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Deoriyá in Allahabad District—			
<i>See</i> Bithá and Deoriyá—			
Deosá in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Stone circles and ancient tombs at—	VI	104—108	XII.
Deotek in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Inscriptions at—	VII	124	. . . .
Deotí in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Capital of Bargújar Rájás	VI	83	. . . .
Depálpur in ? Lahore District, Panjáb—			
History of, from 13th to 15th century	V	109	XXXIV.
Now nearly deserted	"	110	. . . .
Deri-Sháhán—			
<i>See</i> Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb.			
Deva Pála, King of Magadha—			
Inscription of his reign at Ghosráwa	I	38	. . . .
	II	89	. . . .
	XI	173	. . . .
Other inscriptions of—	XV	151	. . . .
Deva putra—			
Family title of Indo-Scythian kings	III	42	. . . .
Deva Rájá—			
Inscription of, at Pehoa	II	225	. . . .
	XIV	101	. . . .
Devalabdhí, a Chandel prince—			
Inscriptions of, at Dudahi	X	95	XXXII.
Devikot (Deokot) in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
Citadel of ancient city of Bannagar	XV	"	. . . .
Muhammadan remains and inscriptions at—	"	96—99	XXVIII.
Appears to be Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána. Numer-			
ous Hindu remains at—	"	100	. . . .
Derthala between Dinájpur and Pandua, Bengal—			
Inscription of Bárbak Sháh A.H. 868 at— . . .	XV	94	XXIII.
Statuette of Vishnu from—	"	95	XXVII.
Dewal and Deoriyá in the Pilibhit District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of ancient capital of the Báchhal Rájás . . .	I	352	. . . .
Inscription of Rájá Lalla, dated S. 1049, A.D. 992 at—	"	"	LII.
Dewalwára in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Caves at—	IX	135	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dháká (Dacca) in Dacca District, Bengal—			
Known as Bangála in 16th and 17th centuries . . .	XV	127	. . .
Perhaps the <i>Tagma metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . .	"	"	. . .
Tomb of Bibí Perí, daughter of Sháista Khán, at— . . .	"	128	XXXIV.
Dhamék—			
The proper name of great <i>stúpa</i> at Sárnáth . . .	I	105	. . .
Suggested derivation of name . . .	"	113	. . .
	III	121	. . .
Dimensions of <i>stúpa</i> . . .	I	107, 110	. . .
Shab inscribed with Buddhist creed found in <i>stúpa</i> . . .	"	111	. . .
The <i>stúpa</i> , a memorial, not a relic, tower . . .	"	112	. . .
See Benares, Sárnáth near—			
Dhamár in Central India—			
Buddhist caves at— . . .	II	270—276	LXXVII— LXXXI.
Brahmanical rock temples at— . . .	"	276—279	LXXXII, LXXXIII.
Inscription dated S. 1363 = A.D. 1306 at— . . .	"	279	. . .
Dhamtari in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at . . .	VII	143	. . .
Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar and statue at— . . .	"	145	. . .
Dhana Deyá—			
Coins of, found at Ayodhyá . . .	I	319	. . .
Coins of (?) found at Masáon Dih in Gházipur District . . .	XXII	59	. . .
Dhasd or Ghár in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
A very ancient site . . .	VI	160	. . .
Dhamora in Karauli State, Rájputána—			
Curious <i>dhólí</i> at— . . .	XX	92	. . .
Dhangá Deva, Chandel King—			
A powerful prince . . .	II	451	. . .
Kájuráho inscriptions of— . . .	XXI	65—67	XVI.
Dhanpur in Pendra chief's territory, C. P.—			
Extensive Jain and Hindu ruins at— . . .	VII	237	. . .
Dharáwa hills in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Map of— . . .	I XVI	. . . . . .	XVIII. XI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dharāwat hills in Gayā District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Buddhist remains at—	I	54	. . .
Anciently called Dharmmapura	VIII	39	. . .
Site of Gunamatī monastery	"	"	. . .
	XVI	"	. . .
Ruins of—	VIII	38	. . .
	XVI	40	XII.
Seals and punch-marked coin found at—	"	45	XIII.
Antiquity of—	"	46	. . .
Dharma Pāla, King of Bengal—			
Inscription at Buddha Gayā fixing date of—	XV	111	. . .
Dharmāranya in Balliā District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps site of a monastery mentioned by Fa-Hian and Hwen Tshang	XXII	84	VIII.
Dhauli in Katāk District, Orissa—			
Asoka's edict inscription at—	XIII	95	. . .
Small early inscription at—	"	96	. . .
Dhāva, Rājā—			
A various reading for Bhāva Rājā, <i>q.v.</i>	I	171	. . .
Dholpur in Dholpur State, Rājputāna—			
Tomb of Bibī Zarīna near—	XX	113	XXXVII.
Dhopāpapapura in Sultānpur District, Oudh—			
A place of pilgrimage on Gumtī river	I	315	. . .
Dhruvabhata—			
Discussion of date of—	IX	16	. . .
Dhundhār—			
Ancient name of Jaypur State	II	251	. . .
Diamond—			
Of Rājā of Gwāliār, probably the Kohinūr	"	390	. . .
Diamond mines—			
At Pannā in Bundelkhand	VII	45	. . .
At Wairāgarh in C. P.	"	129	. . .
Dighwā-Dubaoli in Sāran District, Bengal—			
Pyramidal mounds ascribed to the Cherús at—	XXII	73	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Diláwar (Darápur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
The capital of Karlukí princes	II	19	. . .
Also named Udamnagar or Udinagar	"	175	. . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	176	. . .
Ancient coins abundant at—	"	"	. . .
Probably Bukephala	"	186	. . .
Dildárnagar in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly named Akhandha	III	63	. . .
Dillí—			
See Delhi.			
Dilwári in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription of Gupta period at—	I	264	XLIV.
Dinai in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Hindu and Jain temples and inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	40	I, IV.
Dínár—			
Used in inscriptions to denote Gupta gold coins . .	III	56	. . .
	X	10, II, 27	. . .
Dionysius, the Geographer—			
Date of, probably 300—350 A.D.	II	26	. . .
Dog—			
Worship of, at Loháru	XXIII	"	. . .
Dolmens—			
Used as temples at Keljhar in C. P.	IX	140	XXV.
Dom tribe—			
Formerly powerful in Gorakhpur District	XVIII	41	. . .
	XXII	66	. . .
Dongargāh in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Site of ancient city Kamantipuri	XVII	2	. . .
Dosád—			
See Dusád Caste.			
Drachma coin—			
Represented by Indian <i>dramma</i>	XI	176	. . .
Was the model of coinage of Chandel and Haiháya kings	X	27	. . .
Drangiana—			
Part of kingdom of Kipin	II	45	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Dravidian Races—			
Affinities of—	IX	159	. . .
Drishadvatī, R.—			
= Modern Rákshī, R.	XIV	88	. . .
Drona stūpa—			
Perhaps situated between Árá and Patna	III	77	. . .
Drūg in Raipur District, C. P.—			
An ancient Buddhist site, with inscriptions . . .	XVII	3	II.
Dūbkund in Gwāliār State, C. I.—			
Inscription of Vikrama Sinha, dated S. 1145 = A.D.			
1088 at—	X X	99	. . .
Jain temple at—	"	100	XX.
Other inscriptions at—	"	102	" XXII.
Dudahi—			
The capital of southern half of Lalitpur District, N.-W.			
Provinces	X	90	. . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Rájá Jalāndhar Chandel . . .	"	91	. . .
Jain temple of unusual plan and temple of Brahmá at—		93	XXXI.
Pilgrim's inscriptions at—	"	94	XXXII.
Six inscriptions of Devalabdhī, grandson of Rájá			
Yaso Varma Chandel, at—	"	95	"
Second group of temples at—	"	"	. . .
Dulhá Deva—			
Worship of—	XVII	166	XXXIV.
Dulmi (Dyāpar-Dulmi) in Mānbhām District, Bengal—			
Numerous remains at—	VIII	186	XVII.
Ancient city at, 4 miles long	"	188	. . .
Perhaps included in kingdom of Kirná Suvarna, men-			
tioned by Hwen Tshang	"	51, 191	. . .
Dund—			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam	II	13	. . .
Durgá-kho in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Short inscriptions in caves at—	XXI	128	XXXVI.
Durgápur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Imperfect inscription at—	XIII	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Durgavati, queen of Singorgarh—			
History of—	II IX	458 50	. . .. . .
Dusád|(Dosád) caste—			
Legend of Rájá Sales in Tírhút	XVI	28	. . .
of Báwan Gangá in Bihár	VIII	102	. . .
E			
Ekachakra—			
Ancient name of Arrá (Arrah)	III	73	. . .
One of the capital cities of India in time of Buddha	"	77, Note	. . .
Ekbolima—			
See Embolima.			
Ekteswar in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Laterite temple at—	VIII	200	. . .
Elápatra, a Nága king—			
Tank of, identified with spring at Hasan Abdál	II	135	. . .
Elephanta caves, in Bombay Harbour—			
Described by Erskine and Burgess	I	Intr. vi	. . .
Elliot, Sir Walter—			
Collected 595 inscriptions* in, and elucidated history of, Southern India	"	" XXIX	. . .
Embolima of Arrian—			
Probably = Ohind, according to Cunningham	II	101—103	. . .
= Amb-balima, 8 miles east of Mahában, according to Abbott	"	102	. . .
Empalathra of Ptolemy—			
Identified with Mahobá	X XXI	99 58, 92	. . .. . .
Ephthalites—			
= White Huns (q.v.) Supposed derivation of name	II	77, Note	. . .
Era of Balabhi—			
See Era of Valabhi.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Era, Bengali—			
= Saka plus 715, used at Bishanpur in Bengal	VIII	205	. . .
„ Burmese—			
Based on Nirvána of Buddha	„	2, 3	. . .
„ Chedi—			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
„ Gupta—			
<i>See</i> Gupta era—			
„ of Harsha Vardhana—			
Began A.D. 607	I	282	. . .
„ Kalachuri—			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
„ of Lakshmana Sena—			
Began in 1107 A.D.	XV	160	. . .
„ Lok-kál of Káshmir—			
= Sástrí era	XXI	36	. . .
„ Malla—			
<i>See</i> Malla era—			
„ of Nirvána—			
<i>See</i> Nirvana, era of—			
„ Saka—			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	. . .
„ Sástrí—			
A synonym for Lok-kál of Káshmir	XXI	36	. . .
„ Valabhi (Balabhi)—			
Began in A.D. 319	IX	20	. . .
„ of Vikrama—			
<i>See</i> Vikrama era.			
Eran (Erakaina) in Ságar District, C. P.—			
Position of, described	X	76	XXIII.
Temples of Gupta period at—	„	81	XXV—XXX.
Inscribed monolith of Budha Gupta at—	VII	88	. . .
	X	81	XXIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Eran (Erakaina) in Sagar District, C.P.—contd.			
Boar with inscription of Toramāna at—	VII	89	. . . .
	X	83, 84	. . . .
(Varāha) temple at—	"	"	XXVII
Toran at—	"	"	XXVIII
Temple of Vishnu at—	"	85	XXV, XXVI, XXIX
Inscribed statue of Vishnu at—	"	87	. . . .
Narsinha temple at—	"	88	XXV, XXX
Long inscription of Samudra Gupta at—	"	89	. . . .
Inscription of Mādhava and Bhānu Gupta, dated Samvat 191 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Various <i>satī</i> monuments near—	"	89, 90	. . . .
Ancient square coins of four classes found at—	"	77	XXIV
Copper coins with name of city, found at—	XIV	149	XXXI
Erannoboas, R.—			
Of Pliny and Arrian, = the Son, and not the Gandak	VIII	VI	. . . .
Eukratides, King of Bactria—			
Scythian imitations of <i>oboli</i> of—	II	59	. . . .
Euphorion—			
Alludes to Maurya Dynasty	I	Intr. XLI	. . . .
Eusufzai—			
See Yusufzai.			
Euthydemus, King of Bactria—			
Scythian imitations of tetradrachms of—	II	58	. . . .
Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy—			
? = Sakhrā, or ? Abriyān	"	153, 173	. . . .
Ewāro—			
A synonym of tāhar, q.v.			
F			
Fa-Hian, Chinese traveller—			
Map of route of—	I	. . . .	I
Began his journey in 399 A.D.	II	84	. . . .
Gives accurate geographical notes . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Faizābād in Faizābād District, Oudh—			
Capital of early Nawābs of Oudh to 1775 A.D.	I	321	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Fatehábád in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Scene of Aurangzeb's victory over Dará	IV	195	. . .
Fatehábád in Sirsá District, Panjáb—			
Pillar at, inscribed with genealogy of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak	XXIII	11	II.
Inscription of Humáyún at—	"	"	III.
Humáyún's mosque at—	"	12	IV.
Fatehjang—			
See Chása, or Fatehjang, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb.			
Fázilnagar in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend	XVIII	102	. . .
Fergusson, J.—			
Archæological work of—	I	Intr. XIX	. . .
		XXIV	. . .
Excessive estimate of value of architectural style as evidence of dates by—	"	" XX	. . .
Correct chronology of medizeval temples of Brahmans and Jains fixed by—	"	" XXII	. . .
Complete and comprehensive classification of Indian styles of architecture by—	"	" "	. . .
Erroneous dates for Kánharí and Kárlé caves, and Amarávati stúpa adopted by—	"	" XX	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
The serpent-worship theory of, controverted . . .	"	" XXIV	. . .
Erroneous opinion of, respecting date of Buddha Gayá temple	VIII	60, 71	. . .
Fire worship—			
In India	XII	68	. . .
Fíroz Tughlak, emperor—			
Public works at Delhi and elsewhere of—	I	218	. . .
Set up both the Asoka pillars at Delhi	V	143	. . .
Alleged visit to Jwálá-mukhi of—	"	172—175	. . .
Proselytising and intolerance of, in Mewát . . .	XX	11, 14, 132	. . .
Tomb of, near Delhi	"	151	XXXIV.
Inscription of, dated 753 A.H. = A.D. 1352 at Sháh-pur near Delhi	"	153	XXXI.
Genealogy of, on pillar at Fatehábád	XXIII	11	II.
Fírozábád—			
A town in Agrá District	IV	192	. . .
A name of Panduá in Máldáh District	XV	80, Note	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Firozábád, at Delhi—			
Described	I	219	. . .
Firozpur—			
A suburb of Gaur	XV	73	. . .
Firozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
A Mewatí stronghold	XX	127	. . .
Temple in Bengal style at—	"	128	XXVIII.
Flint implements—			
See Stone implements.			
Fo-leu-Sha of Fa-Hian—			
= Pesháwar, <i>q.v.</i>	II	87	. . .
Footstools, stone—			
See Stools, stone.			
Fyzábád—			
See Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh.			
G			
Gájipur (Gajnipur)—			
Ancient name of Ráwal Pindí cantonments	II	20, 152	. . .
Gákar tribe in N. Panjáb—			
Probably of Scythian origin	"	23	. . .
Perhaps a colony of Abárs, who came from Hyrcania in time of Darius Hystaspes, or earlier	"	31	. . .
Occupied Abhisára district, under a king named Abi- sares by Greek writers	"	23, 28, 29	. . .
Attacked Mahmúd of Ghazní, A.D. 1008	"	24	. . .
Probably = Gargaridæ of Dionysius, &c.	"	25	. . .
According to tradition sent into Panjáb by Afrásiyáb of Turán	"	29, 31	. . .
Earliest capital of, at Abriyán on the Jhelam	"	" "	. . .
Ganda Deva, Chandel King—			
Submitted to Mahmúd of Ghazní	"	452	. . .
Khajuráho inscription of—	XXI	66, 68	XVIII.
Gandak R.—			
= Condochates of Pliny	VIII	VI	. . .
Changes in channel of—	XVI	I	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gándhāra or Lower Kābul Valley—			
Map of—	II		LIV.
Ohind capital of, till A.D. 1026	XIV	94	. . . .
Last Hindu dynasty of—	V	82	. . . .
Gangā Rāo—			
Cenotaph of, at Mandor in Jodhpur State	XXIII	75	XVI, XVII.
Gangādwarā—			
A name of Haridwar	II	231	. . . .
Ganges R.—			
Called Holung by a Chinese writer	VIII	XI	. . . .
Falling in of bank of, about 750 A.D.	"	XII	. . . .
Affected by change in course of Son R.	"	XII, 23	. . . .
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture .	IX	43, 70	. . . .
Crocodile, the symbol of—	X	49	. . . .
Sanctity of northerly bends of—	XV	20	. . . .
Gangetic Provinces—			
Map showing routes of Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang in—	I		I
Gānggeya Deva, King of Chedi—			
Coins of—	IX	106	. . . .
	X	25	X.
Inscription of, at Piāwan in Rewā State	XIX	71	XVIII.
	XXI	113	XXVIII.
Gaorāra in Chāndā District, C. P.—			
Caves and temples at—	IX	134	XXIII, XXIV.
Garaos R. of Arrian—			
= Panj Kara R. in Yusufzai	V	3	. . . .
Gargaridæ of Dionysius—			
Perhaps = Gākar tribe	II	25	. . . .
Garhā kā Kot—			
An old site in Azamgarh District	XXII	106	XI.
Garhā Mandala in Jabalpur District, C. P., Gond dynasty of—			
Sleeman's list of—	XVII	52	. . . .
Corrected chronology of—	"	51	. . . .
Extent of dominions of—	"	53	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Garhwā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—			
General description of—	III	53	. . .
Inscriptions of (?) Chandra Gupta and Kumāra Gupta at—	"	55	XX.
	X	9, 10	V.
Colossal statues of Brahmā, Vishnu, and Siva, with inscriptions at—	III	56	XX.
Group of Vaishnava statues at—	"	57	. . .
Pilgrims' inscriptions, dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142, on temple at—	"	58	XXI.
Statue of Rājā on horse-back at—	"	60	. . .
Inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 140 at—	X	11	V.
Architecture and sculpture of Gupta period at—	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Gauda (Gaura) in Oudh—			
= The Gonda District	I	327	. . .
Probably gave name to Gauda Brahmans and Tāgas	"	328	. . .
Mayūradhwaja and other kings of—	"	329	. . .
Gauda (Gaura), Western—			
Comprised the Betul, Chhindwāra, Seoni, and Mandala Districts, C. P.	IX	150	. . .
Also known as Kosala (Western)	"	151	. . .
Notices of, in the Chand-Rāisā	"	152	. . .
Invasion of, by Rājya Vardhana, and Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	"	154	. . .
Gupta dynasty of, included Sasāngka Narendra Gupta	"	156	. . .
Inhabited by Sābaras in time of Sasāngka	"	157	. . .
First mentioned in inscription, dated Saka 739 = A.D. 808	XVII	124	. . .
Gaur (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—			
Map of—	XV	. . .	XIII.
Capital of the Sen Rājās and the Muhammadan Governors of Bengal	"	39	. . .
Founded by Ballāl Sen	"	41	. . .
Named Lakhnauti (Lakshmanavati) towards end of Hindu rule	"	43	. . .
Described by historian Minhāj, who lived there after 1243 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Occupied by Bakhtiyār Khiljī in 1198 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Captured by Nāsir-ud-dīn Mahmūd, son of Iltitish, in 1227 A.D.	"	44	. . .
Inscription of reign of Iltitish at—	"	45	XX.
Capital of kings of Bengal from 1284 A.D. to 1326 A.D.—	"	46	. . .
Seat of Government transferred from— to Hazrat Pandua by Sikandar	"	"	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
<i>Akshay-bat</i> and inscription at—	III	111	. . .
Sundry minor inscriptions at—	"	112	. . .
Inscriptions at and near—	I	34	. . .
	III	120—133	XXXV.— XXXIX.
Gayá District—			
Map of parts of—	I	. . .	III.
Gayá Karna Deva, Rájá—			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi	IX	87, 109	. . .
Gedrosia—			
A part of the kingdom of Kipin	II	45	. . .
Generation—			
Average length of Indian—	IX	101	. . .
Ghansor in Seoni District, C.P.—			
Brahmanical and Jain remains at—	VII	107, 108	. . .
Ghár—			
<i>See Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State—</i>			
Ghatotkacha, king—			
Supposed to be mentioned in Tushám inscription	V	138	. . .
Gházípur District, N.-W. P.—			
Some ancient sites in—	XXII	87, 96	. . .
Discussion of Hwen Thsang's route through—	"	88	. . .
Ghazni—			
<i>Minárs</i> at—	I	194	. . .
Ghorí-Pathán, architecture—			
Described	III	8	. . .
Ghorpet in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Ruined temple at—	IX	136	XXIV.
Ghosráwá in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist monastery at—	I	38, 39	. . .
	XI	171	XLIII.
Important Buddhist inscription of Deva Pála at—	I	38	. . .
	II	89	. . .
	XI	173	. . .
		175	. . .
Sculptures found at—	"	174	. . .
Coins of Śrī Vighraha [Pála] from—	"	175	. . .
of late Indo-Sassanian type from—	"		

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE
Gilding—			
On buildings at Mánikyála	II	157, 171	. .
On sculptures at Jamálgarhi, &c.	V	28, 46, 49	. .
Ginjá Hill in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Painted inscription in Indo-Scythian style at— . .	XXI	119	XXX.
Girivraja, the capital of Rájá Járasandha—			
A name of Rájagriha, q.v.	I III	21 141	. . .. . .
Ditto, in Panjáb—			
Probably = Girjhák or Jalálpur in Jhelam District .	II	14	. . .
Giryek (Giriyák), in Patna District, Bengal—			
Extensive Buddhist ruins at—	I III	16 149	XIV, XLIV.
Position and structure of the ' <i>Járasandh-ká-Baithak</i> ' <i>stúpa</i> at—	I	16—19	XV,
Corresponds to Fa-Hián's 'Hill of the Isolated Rock', and Hwen Thsang's ' <i>Indra Sila-Guha</i> ' hill	" III	18 150	. . .. . .
84 lac seals with Buddhist creed found at— . . .	I	17	. . .
'Vultures' cave' at—	"	18, 20	. . .
Gobari, in Mahiyár State, Baghelkhand—			
Imperfect inscription at—	XXI	76	. . .
Gohána Kherá, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Remains at—	XII	3	. . .
Gokal, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Klisobora of Arrian .	XX	44	. . .
Gold leaf—			
See Gilding.			
Gomal R.—			
Perhaps = Saparnus R. of Arrian	II	32	. .
Gomitra of Bárán—			
Coins of—	XIV	147	XXXI.
Gonarda III., King of Káshmir—			
Restored serpent-worship	II	10	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gond dynasty of Garhá Mandala—			
Account of—	XVII	46—54	. . .
Gond race—			
The name probably means 'inhabitants of Western Gauda' (Kosala)	IX	151	. . .
Perhaps = Kondali or Gondali of Ptolemy	" XVII	" 124	. . .
Temples in Lalitpur and Central Provinces wrongly ascribed to—	IX XVII	152 34	. . .
Traditions of origin of, closely resemble those of the Turks and Mughals	IX	158	. . .
Call themselves Koitur	" XVII	151 124	. . .
Gonda, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Chandel temples at—	XXI	13	VI.
Gonda District, in Oudh—			
Supposed to be the same as Gauda (Gaura)	I	327	. . .
Gondali—			
See Kondali of Ptolemy.	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gondophares, king—			
= Gundoferus of Christian legends of St. Thomas	II V	60 "	. . .
Contemporary with Artabanus III. of Parthia	"	"	. . .
Reigned subsequently to Arsakes and Sanabares	II	61	. . .
Successors of—	" V	60 62	. . .
Inscription of, from Takht Bahi dated 103	"	59	. . .
Coins of, found in Panjáb and at Kábul	II XIV	59, 60 48, 116	. . .
Gondwá, in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—			
Short ancient inscriptions at—	VIII	193	. . .
Gondwána—			
Used by Muhammadan writers to designate the wild tracts between Kándés and Orissa	IX	150	. . .
Gopála, King of Bengal—			
Mentioned in Nálanda inscription	I	36	. . .
Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Modern copper-plate grants from—	XXII	61	. . .
Some ancient sites in—	"	64—72*	. . .

* Some of the places named are in the Basti District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gordian, Roman Emperor—			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal . .	XIII	72	. . .
Gotamiputra Satakarni—			
Inscriptions of, and of his successors . . .	I	Intr. XXI, XXIII	. . .
Perhaps identical with Sáliváhan or Sátaváhan . .	V	20	. . .
Sánchi gateway erected in reign of— . . .	"	189	. . .
Govinda Chandra Deva, Rájá of Kanauj—			
Inscription of reign of, dated 1207 Samvat at Hathiyá-Dih	I	96	. . .
Govindgarh—			
The fort of Bhatinda in Patiála State . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
Govisana of Hwen Thsang—			
=Ujjain in Tarái District		252	. . .
Gowror (Gauror) in Raipur District, C.P.—			
Ancient temples and Chálukya inscription at— . .	VII	139—142	XVIII.
Greek art—			
Influenced sculpture and architecture in Northern India	I	243	. . .
Characters of, in Panjáb	V	189	. . .
Age of, in Panjáb 80 B.C.—100 A.D. . . .	"	v	. . .
Traces at Buddhá Gayá of—	III	VI, 185 97, 100	. . . XXVII— XXIX.
Greeks—			
Encountered Agnimitra on the Indus . . .	II	41	. . .
Advanced to Ganges under Menander . . .	"	"	. . .
Gugá Chauhán—			
Legend of, widely diffused in Northern India . .	XIV	81	. . .
Songs in honour of—	XVII	159	. . .
Also known as Gugá Pír and Záhir Pír . . .	XIV	84	. . .
	"	81	. . .
Guhila—			
Coins bearing name of, found at Agra . . .	IV	95	. . .
Guhila Pati—			
Coin of, found at Narwár	"	96	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gójar race—			
About half as numerous as Játs in the Panjáb; but not numerous elsewhere	II	4, 71, 81	. . .
Not Rájpúts, and are probably descendants of Yuchi or Tochari	"	70, 72, "	. . .
May have captured Valabhi in A.D. 523	"	"	. . .
Gunamati monastery of Hwen Tshang—			
Perhaps = Dharáwat in Gayá District, Bengal	VIII	39	. . .
Gunariá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Buddhist and Hindu ruins at—	"	63	. . .
Gupta—			
Coins with name of Bhadra or Chandra, of earlier date than the Sungas	XXII	4	. . .
Gupta alphabet—			
See Alphabet.			
Gupta dynasty, Early or Imperial—			
Preceded, not followed, by the five kings of Magadha mentioned by Hwen Tshang	I	Intr. XL	. . .
Succeeded by Valabhi dynasty in W. India	IX	20	. . .
Oudh traditions probably referring to—	XI	99	. . .
Pátaliputra, probably capital of —	"	153	. . .
Approximate proposed chronology of—	IX	21	. . .
See Gupta era.			
List of kings of—	X	111	. . .
Names of queens of—	I	Intr. xxxiv	. . .
Professed Brahman religion	III	4	. . .
	X	52, 54	. . .
	III	56	. . .
Gold coins of, known as <i>dínars</i>	X	10	. . .
	IX	21—26	v
Silver coins of, described	XIV	65	. . .
One coin of, found in Panjáb	X	112	. . .
List of principal inscriptions of—			
See Budha Gupta, Chandra Gupta, Ghatotkacha, Kumára Gupta, Samudra Gupta, Skanda Gupta, and Alphabet.			
Obelisk of period of, at Pathári	VII	67	. . .
at Katká	XXI	120	. . .
Remains of period of at Sultárganj	XV	30	. . .
See Gupta style of architecture.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Eastern Magadha—			
Notices of—	III	136	. . . .
Aphsar inscription of—	I	40	. . . .
	IX	27	. . . .
	XV	11	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
List of inscriptions of—	"	60, 78	. . . .
Genealogy of—	III	137	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
Chronology of—	XV	166	. . . .
Used era of Harsha	XVI	79	. . . .
Certainly preceded Sasāṅka Narendra Gupta, A.D. 600	IX	28	. . . .
Antagonistic to Maukharī dynasty of W. Magadha	XVI	80	. . . .
Titles of kings of, terminate in— <i>āditya</i>	"	81	. . . .
Gold coins of—	I	40 Note	. . . .
	III	137	. . . .
	XVI	81	. . . .
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Mahākosala—			
Mentioned in inscriptions from the C. P.	VII	VI	. . . .
	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . . .
Gupta dynasty, Later, of Orissa—			
Perhaps identical with last— . . . . .	"	" " "	. . . .
Gupta dynasty, Later, of W. Ganda—			
In 600 A.D., descended from early Gupta dynasty	IX	156	. . . .
Gupta era—			
Data for fixing initial point of—	"	16	. . . .
A.D. 195, proposed as initial point of—	"	19 and Pref.	. . . .
Discussion of Abū Rihān's account of—	"	20	. . . .
Inscriptions of Rājā Hastin, &c., dated in—	"	9	IV.
A.D. 167, proposed as initial point of—	X	Pref. & App.	. . . .
Gupta style of architecture—			
Derived from Indo-Persian style	V	186—189	. . . .
Seven characteristics of—	IX	44	. . . .
	"	42	. . . .
	X	60	. . . .
Supplies earliest known specimen of structural temple	"	"	XVI., XX.
Principal examples of—	IX	45	. . . .
Bell capitals of—	X	61	. . . .
Later development of—	"	110	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Gupta style of architecture—<i>contd.</i>			
Specimens of, at Besnagar	X	41	. . . .
Bhitari	I	99, 100	. . . .
Bilsar	XI	17	VI.
Eran	X	81	XXV—XXX.
Garhwá	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Jhelam	XIV	42	. . . .
Náchná	XXI	96, v	XXVII.
Páli	XVI	52	. . . .
Párolí	XX	105	XXIII.
Pataini Deví (?)	IX	31	VI.
Sánchi	X	60	. . . .
Tigowá	IX	42, 45	IX—XI.
Udayagiri	X	48	XVIII.
Gupta Hari—			
Inscription of, at Sárnáth	I	123	XXXIV.
Gupta Godávarí R.—			
A sacred stream at Chitrakúta	XXI	13	. . . .
Gurgaon in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
Pillar with inscription, dated (?) S. 729 at—	XX	138	x.
Gúrgi-Masán in Rewá State—			
Inscriptions from—	XIII	13, <i>Note.</i>	. . . .
Tradition of Rájá Karan Dahariya at—	XXI	149	. . . .
Description of ruins at—	XIX	85	XX.
	XXI	150	XXXV.
Numerous sculptures at—	"	153	. . . .
Gurjjara Kingdom—			
In time of Hwen Thsang	II	70	. . . .
In 9th century A.D.	"	71	. . . .
Gushán tribe—			
See Kushán.			
Gwáliár in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
General description of—	II	330	LXXXVI.
Names of six gates of fortress of—	"	333	. . . .
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated S. 933 = A.D. 876 at—	"	335, 355	. . . .
State prisons at—	"	339, 369	. . . .
British assaults on— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Muhammadan sieges of—	"	340, 379	. . . .
Tanks at—	"	341	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Haliyá in Mirzápúr District, N.-W. P.—			
English and Hindi inscriptions at, recording capture of Bhopáí fort	XXI	121	XXXI.
Hamilton—			
See Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.			
Hánsí, in Hissár District, Panjáb—			
Probably a chief stronghold of Indo-Scythians	V	140	. . .
Shrine of Niámat-ullah at—	XXIII	13	VII.
Mosque at—	"	15	. . .
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	"	"	. . .
Tomb of Alam or Alí Mír Tijára at—	"	16	V.
family of Kutb Jamál-úd-dín at—	"	19	VI.
Hanswá (Haswá) in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Legend of Hansadhwaia, Moradhwaia, and Sankaradhwaia at—	XVII	98	. . .
Hantha—			
The Chinese name of Gándhára	II	63	. . .
Hara Singha, Rájá—			
Tradition of—	XVI	4	. . .
Hárahaura or Hárahúna of Varáha Mihira—			
= Country between Jhelam and Indus	V	79	. . .
See Salt Range.			
Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb—			
Extensive mounds at—	"	105	XXXII.
Seal and other relics from—	"	106, 108	XXXIII.
Perhaps destroyed by Muhammad Kásim	"	107	. . .
? = Po-fa-to or Po-fa-to-lo of Hwen Thsang	"	"	. . .
Indo-Scythian and later coins at—	"	108	. . .
Hardaur Lálá—			
Legend and worship of—	XVII	162	. . .
Traditional association of cholera with worship of—	"	163	. . .
Hari Gupta—			
Inscription of, on bas-relief at Sárnáth	I	123	XXXIV.
Haridwár or Gangádwará in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient town at, named Máyápura or Máyúra	II	232	. . .
Various remains near—	"	233-4	LXXII.
Bathing festival at—	"	235	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Harlājhuri near Baijnāth in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Inscription at—	VIII	145	. . .
Haro city—			
Old name of Hasān Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb	V	79	. . .
Haro R. in Panjāb—			
Undisturbed <i>stūpas</i> along	II	148	. . .
Harsha-charita of Bāna—			
Extracts from—	IX	154	. . .
Harsha, era of—			
Initial year of, is A.D. 607	I	282	. . .
Used by later Guptas and in Nepāl	XVI	79	. . .
Harsha Gupta of Kosala—			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription	XVII	17	. . .
Harsha Gupta of the later Gupta dynasty of Magadha—			
Mentioned in Apsar inscription	IX XV	27 11	. . .. . .
Harsha Varddhana, King of Kanauj—			
Defeated by Vikramāditya Chālukya	I	281	. . .
Chronology of reign of—	"	"	. . .
Established era in 607 A.D.	"	282	. . .
Probably referred to in Rājāvalī	"	"	. . .
Triumphal procession of, from Prayāg to Sankisa	"	305	. . .
Wide extent of empire of—	I	280	. . .
Subjected country between Jumna and Narbadā	II	311	. . .
Bāna's account of the war between the king of W. Gauda (Sasāngka) and—	IX	154	. . .
Probable revival of Buddhism in reign of—	XI	98	. . .
Legend of search for Rājyasrī by—	XVII	128	. . .
Harshu Bābā—			
Legend of—	"	160	. . .
Hasan Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjab—			
Spring at, identified with Hwen Thsang's tank of the Nāga Elāpatra	II	135—138	. . .
Buddhist ruins at—	"	138	LX.
Anciently named Haro	"	139	. . .
	V	79	. . .
Hasan Khān Mewātī—			
Opposed Bābar	XX	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hasanpur Káko— See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
Hashka Gupta— A misreading for Harsha Gupta, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	IX XV	27 Note 11	. . .. . .
Hashtnagar— See Chársada or Hashtnagar.			
Hasrá in Gayá District, Bengal— Buddhist remains at—	VIII	104	11.
Hastin, Rájá of Uchahara— Inscription of—	IX X	9 113	IV. . . .
Hastinapura— See Delhi.			
Hathgáon in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.— Ancient temple converted into mosque at—	XVII	96	XXIX.
Hathiyá Dih in Azamgarh District, N.-W. P.— Pillar with inscription of Govinda Chandra Deva at—	I	95, 96	. . .
Hátíla, or Asokpur, in Gondá District, Oudh— Buddhist 'tooth-brush' legend at— Traditions of conflict between Sálár Masaúd and Rájá Sohri Dal at— Ghorí and Khiljí coins, and <i>Varáha</i> <i>drammas</i> found at—	" " "	328 329 "
Hayamkha of Hwen Tshang— See Ayumkha.			
Hazrat Pandua— See Pandua in Málá District	XV	79	. . .
Heliocles, King of Bactria— Scythian imitations of copper coins of—	II	59	. . .
Hemád Panth— Central Provinces legends of—	VII IX	114 142	. . .. . .
Herakles (Hercules)— Sculptures of, at Mathurá	XVII	109	XXX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hesidrus R. of Pliny— = Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Hesychius— Alludes to Maurya dynasty	I	Intr. x.	. . .
Hetunpur in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.— Carved obelisks at—	XI	131	. . .
Hilsā in Patna District, Bengal— Mosque on site of temple at—	VIII	66	. . .
Legend of Hilsā Deo at—	XL	163	. . .
Tomb of Sher Shāh's reign at—	"	164	. . .
Hima Kadphises— See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Himatgarh near Gwāliār, C. I.— Captured by Sikandar Lodī	II	329	. . .
Hind— See Ohind.			
Hindoria in Damoh District, C. P.— Inscribed <i>satī</i> stones at—	XXI	167	. . .
Hiranyavāha— = Son R., <i>q.v.</i>	VI	24	. . .
Hiranyavāti R.— = Hirana or Chhotā Gandak R.	VIII	25	. . .
Hisār (Hissār) in Hisār District, Panjāb— Pillar with pilgrims' inscriptions at—	V	141	XLI.
Hüen Tsiang— See Hwen Thsang.			
Hiungnu— A Scythian tribe, rivals of the Yuchi	II	62	. . .
Hodī Rājā— See Hudi Rājā.			
Hoerke— See Huvishka, King.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Holung—			
A Chinese name for the Ganges	VIII	XII	. . .
Hooemo—			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Hooorkes, King—			
See Huvishka, King.			
Horne, Mr. C.—			
Excavations at Bhitari by—	I	100—103	. . .
Hudí Rájá—			
Succeeded Rasálu in Sálbáhanpur (Siálkot) . . .	II	21	. . .
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian	"	"	. . .
Forts at Ránigat and opposite Attock attributed to— .	"	96, 97	. . .
Legend of—	V	65	. . .
Humayún, Emperor—			
Inscription recording ascent of the Chaukandi mound at Sárnáth by—	I	117	. . .
Repaired Indarpat Fort at Delhi	"	221	. . .
Tomb of, at Delhi	"	223	. . .
Inscription and mosque of, at Fatehábad . . .	XXIII	11, 12	III, IV.
Hún—			
A Rájput clan formerly in Mewár	VI	234	. . .
Hund—			
See Ohind.			
Huns, White—			
See White Huns.			
Husainpur Káko—			
See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
Huvishka, King—			
Monastery of, at Mathurá	I	238	. . .
Mathurá inscriptions of—	III	32	. . .
Named Hushka in Káshmir history	II	67	. . .
Coins of, found in Mánikyála No. 1 Tope . . .	"	159	. . .
Curious gold medal of, found at Buddha-Gayá . .	XVI	Pref, IV	. . .
Hwen Thsang—			
Travelled in India A.D. 629—642, and returned to China A.D. 645	I	4	I, II.
	II	84	. . .
Work of, invaluable to the archæologist . . .	"	85	. . .
Route of, between Kanauj and Prayág . . .	I	294	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hwen Thsang—contd.			
Route of, between Kapilavāstu and Gayā	XXII	I	. . . .
Kosāmbi and Sankisa	I	305	. . . .
in Panjāb	II	84	LII.
in Magadha and Mithilā	VIII	13, 19	. . . .
in Ghāzīpur District	XXII	88	. . . .
Hwui Seng—			
A Chinese pilgrim in Kābul and W. Panjāb, A.D. 502	II	84	. . . .
Hypæthral Temples—			
Dedicated to 64 Joginīs	IX	74	. . . .
I			
Iatī of Pliny and Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Jāt tribe	II	55	. . . .
Ibrāhīm Lodī, Emperor—			
Built so-called Jahāngīr's Palace at Agra	IV	XII	. . . .
Iltīmish, Emperor—			
Made additions to Kutb Mosque at Delhi	I	187	. . . .
Completed Kutb Mīnār	"	203	. . . .
Tomb of, at Delhi	"	204	. . . .
Captured Gwāliār, A.D. 1232	II	253	. . . .
Great Mosque at Ajmer built in reign of—	"	261	. . . .
Was first Governor of Badāun	XI	I	. . . .
Built <i>Idgāh</i> and <i>Jāmi Masjid</i> at Badāun	"	3	II—IV.
Correct form of name of—	"	5 Note	. . . .
Buildings of reign of, near Delhi	XX	142, 160	XXXII.
Indappe (Indpa) in Mongīr District, Bengal—			
Fort and <i>stūpa</i> at—	III VIII	162 120	. . . .
Indian Pāli alphabet—			
First partially deciphered by Lassen	I	Intr. XII	. . . .
Further deciphered by J. Prinsep	"	" VIII	. . . .
Indo-Corinthian style of architecture—			
At Jamāl-garhi	V	48	XLVIII—L.
In Kābul Valley	"	186, 190	. . . .
Compared with pure Corinthian	"	192	XLVII.
Date of remains of—	"	194	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE,	PLATE.
Indo-Doric style of architecture—			
In Káshmir and Salt Range continued in use till Muhamniadan conquest	V	186, 196	. . .
Indo-Grecian style of architecture—			
Remains of—	III	3	. . .
In Kábul valley and W. Panjáb	V	App. A.	
Indo-Ionic style of architecture—			
Known only from ruins of Taxila	" XIV	68, 69, 196 9	XVII, XVIII. VII.
Indo-Persian style of architecture—			
Characteristics of—	V	185	. . .
Two columns near Kábul are only specimens west of Indus of—	"	186	XLV.
Examples of, in Yusufzai bas-reliefs compared with pure Persian style	"	187	. . .
Examples of, at Bhárhut, Sánchi, and Buddha-Gayá .	"	188	XLVI.
Modified by the Guptas	"	186, 189	. . .
Indo-Sassanian coins—			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
Indo-Sassanian period—			
Remains of—	III	4	. . .
Indo-Scythia—			
According to Ptolemy, comprised Sindh and valley of Gomāl river to west of Indus	II	46	. . .
According to author of <i>Periplus</i> = valley of Lower Indus under name of Scythia	"	"	. . .
Ruled by Parthians, according to author of <i>Periplus</i> .	"	47	. . .
Indo-Scythian alphabet—			
<i>See</i> Alphabet.			
Indo-Scythian coins—			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Scythian.			
Indo-Scythian dynasty—			
Took titles of Devaputra and Sháhi	III	42	. . .
Early adopted Hindu names	V	140	. . .
Speculations as to date of—	III	44	. . .
Dominion of, barely acknowledged by Hindu writers .	I	Intr. XLIII	. . .
Indo-Scythian period—			
Remains of—	III	3	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Indo-Scythians—			
Name first used by Ptolemy for nomad tribes who overthrew successors of Alexander	II	43	. . .
Detailed accounts of, in Chinese annals only . .	"	44	. . .
Comprised Su and Yuchi hordes according to Chinese.	"	43	. . .
Saracæ and Asiani of Trogus Pompeius . .	"	"	. . .
Asii, Pasiani, Tokhari, and Sakarauli, according to Strabo	"	"	. . .
Indor on border of Gurgáon District, Panjáb—			
A Mewatí stronghold	XX	133	. . .
Indor-Khera (Indrapura) in Bulandshahr District, N.-W.P.—			
Traditions of—	XII	37	. . .
Translation of copperplate inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 146, found at—	"	38	. . .
Punch-marked coins at—	"	40	. . .
Early moulded coins, with Buddhist symbols at— .	"	41	. . .
Unique inscribed coin at—	"	"	. . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps at—	"	41—43	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins at—	"	"	. . .
Indo-Sassanian coins at—	"	44, 68	. . .
Seals, &c., found at—	"	45	. . .
Pottery and terra-cotta work found at—	"	47, 50	VII.
Stone sculptures found at—	"	51—53	. . .
Description of ancient city at—	"	56	I.
Labyrinthine building at—	"	58	. . .
Remains on Kundanpura or Great Temple mound at—	"	67—78	VI.
Skeletons in Ahirpura mound at—	"	79	. . .
Remains on Vaidyapura "	"	80	. . .
Indradyumna—			
Last Pála Rájá of Magadha	III	135, 159	. . .
Forts of, at Jaynagar and Indappe	"	159, 162	. . .
Indraprastha (Indarpat)—			
Distinct from old Delhi	I	134	. . .
Legendary history of—	"	136	. . .
Also known as Purán Kila, Shergarh, and Dínpanáh .	"	136, 221	. . .
Indrasilaguha—			
= Giryek in Gayá District	III	150	. . .
Inkstand, inscribed—			
From Besárh	XVI	12	IV.
Inscriptions—			
Rarely dated in intercalary month	XXI	102	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Inscriptions, Muhammadan—			
List of, from E. Rájputána and Panjáb	XX		VIII.
Intercalary month—			
Examples of inscriptions dated in—	XXI	102	
Ionic architecture—			
See Indo-Ionic style of architecture.			
Irich in Jhānsi District, N.-W. P.—			
Muhammadan remains at—	VII	32	
Iron—			
The sole material of the Iron Pillar at Delhi	I	170	
Works at Narwár	II	325	
Iron Pillar—			
See Delhi.			
Isōna Varmma—			
One of the Maukharí dynasty of Magadha	XVI	79, 81	
Dated silver coins of—	IX	27	V
Islám Sháh—			
Made Gwáliár his capital	II	393	
Tomb of, at Sahsarám	XI	133	XXXVIII.
Islámábád—			
Name given to Mathurá by Aurangzeb	XX	39	
A name of Tahangarh in Karauli State	"	91	
Islámpur in Patna District, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	47	
Iswara Varmma, Rájá—			
Inscription of, at Jaunpur	XI	104, 124	XXXVII.
J			
Jabalpur in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
'Madan Mahal' at—	VII	54	
Jádava, Jádona, or Jádovansi—			
See Yáduvansi Race.			
Jagannáth, temple of—			
Inscriptions of a Gupta dynasty at—	"	VI	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jagdispur in Patna District, Bengal—			
= Kulika, birth-place of Mogalāna	I	29	. . .
Jagner in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
History of —	VI	24	. . .
Ruined temple at —	"	27	. . .
Jahánára Begum—			
Daughter of Sháhjahán, buried at Delhi	I	230	. . .
Jahángir, Emperor—			
So-called palace of, at Agra	IV	XII, 124	XIII.
Throne and bath of, "	"	132, 135	. . .
Jahánpanáh at Delhi—			
Described—	I	218	. . .
Jáhngira in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—			
Legends of —	XV	21	. . .
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain rock-sculptures at —	"	22	VIII, IX.
Short inscription in early Gupta characters at —	"	23	XI.
Island temple at —	"	22	VII.
Sculptures and short inscriptions of Gupta age at Baiskaran near—	"	23	XI.
Great fairs held at —	"	24	. . .
Jaichand—			
See <i>Jaya Chandra, Rájá.</i>			
Jain Tirthánkaras—			
Stages in life of —	XI	171	. . .
Jainism—			
Relation of, to Buddhism	X	63	. . .
Flourished at Mathurá at beginning of Christian era	III	45	. . .
Alluded to by Hwen Tshang	V	92	. . .
Flourished in Bundelkhand under Chandel dynasty	II	445	. . .
Persecuted by Brahmans	XX	104	. . .
Present extent of—	"	"	. . .
Legendary origin of Swetámbara sect of—	X	55	. . .
Jaitpur in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Fort at—	VII	29	. . .
Jajáhutiya or Jijhotiya Brahmans and Baniyas—			
In Bundelkhand, the ancient <i>Fejákalunkti-désa</i>	X XXI	99 VI, 173	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jajao in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Mosque and inscription at—	IV	213	. . .
Jajhoti—			
See Jijhoti.			
Jalál Khán—			
A famous Mewáti Chief	XX	18	. . .
Jalálpur in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
Anciently named Girjhák	II	176	. . .
? = Girivraja of Rámáyana	"	177	. . .
The site of Alexander's head-quarters	"	183	LXVII.
? = Bukephala	"	186	. . .
Jalál-ud-dín Khiljí—			
Murder of, at Karrá	XVII	89	. . .
Jalandhar, Chandel Rájá—			
Traditions of, in Lalitpur District	X	91	. . .
Jalandhar District in Panjáb—			
Puranic legends relating to—	V	145	. . .
Also called Trigartta or Traigartta-desa, and Báhika	"	148	. . .
Rájás of, in early times	"	149—152, 181	. . .
Chief places of note in—	"	152	. . .
Tributary to Kanauj in Hwen Thsang's time	"	150	. . .
Jamál-garhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Buddhist ruins at—	"	46—53	XIII—XV.
Indo-Corinthian architecture at—	"	48	. . .
Inscribed statue of king at—	"	49	XVI.
Other inscriptions from—	"	63	. . .
Masons' marks in Arian characters prove age of remains at—	"	64	. . .
Numerous sculptures found at—	"	197	. . .
Jamná R. in Bihár—			
Flowing from Barábár hills	VIII	127	. . .
See Jumna R.			
Jamui in Hoshangábád District, C. P.—			
Temples and sculptures at—	VII	239	. . .
Janakpur—			
Ancient capital of Mithila	XVI	34	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Janapada country ?—			
Coins of—	XIV	151	XXXI.
Janer (Jajner) in Fīrozpur District, Panjāb—			
An ancient town	"	67	. . .
Analysis of 184 coins found at—	"	69	. . .
Legend of—	"	"	. . .
Janjgir (Jangir) in Bilāspur District, C. P.—			
Vaishnava sculptures at—	VII	204, 205	. . .
Construction of tower of temple at—	"	207	. . .
Two imperfect inscriptions at—	"	"	. . .
Janjūhās—			
A tribe in the E. Salt Range	II	18	. . .
	V	81, 82	. . .
Jānkī Kōt in Champāran District, Bengāl—			
An ancient site	XXII	50	. . .
Jaolī in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—			
Ruins with relics and coins at—	II	146	. . .
Jarāsandha, King of Magadha—			
'Girivraja' = Rājgir, <i>q.v.</i> , was capital of—	I	21	. . .
'Baithak' at Giryek of—	"	16—19	XV.
Jārtika tribe—			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	II	195	. . .
Jaspur—			
Probably a corruption of Yasovarmmapura, a name of Bihār city	VIII	76	. . .
Jasso (Jaso) State in Bundelkhand—			
Short inscriptions in—	XXI	99	XXVII.
Jaswār Kahārs—			
In neighbourhood of Bihār city	VIII	76	. . .
Jāt (or Jat) tribe—			
The most numerous race in Panjāb	II	3, 56	. . .
Conjectured to be = Zanthii of Strabo, = Iatii of Pliny and Ptolemy, = Zaths of Muhammadan writers	"	55	. . .
Are mostly Musalmān in Panjāb and Sindh, but Hindu in Rājputāna	"	56, 57	. . .
Hindus say they come from Kandahār	"	54	. . .
Musalmāns say they come from Gajni	"	55	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ját (or Jat) tribe—<i>contd.</i>			
Not Rájputs	II	81	. . . .
Now hold Bharatpur State	XX	68	. . . .
Játakas—			
Panjáb sculptures illustrating the—	V	197, 199	. . . .
Jatkari near K'hajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Temple of Vishnu at—	X	20	IX.
Jaugada in Ganjam District, Madras—			
Asoka's edict inscription at—	XIII	113	. . . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	115	. . . .
Jaunpur in Jaunpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Capital of the Sharki kings in 15th century A.D.	XI	102	. . . .
Speculations as to original name of—	"	103	. . . .
Mosques on sites of temples built by Rájás Jaya Chandra and Vijaya Chandra Ráuhor	"	104	. . . .
The fort mosque is oldest building at—	"	105	XXXI.
Inscription of Fírúz Sháh's brother at—	"	106	. . . .
The great Atála Mosque at—	"	107	XXXII, XXXV— XXXVII.
Hindu masons' inscriptions dated S. 1464 = A.D. 1407 on Atála Mosque	"	110	XXXVII.
Khális-mukhlis and Zanzirí mosques at—	"	112	XXXI.
Jámi-ush-shark mosque at—	"	113	XXXIII.
Bibí Réjé or Lál Darwáza mosque at—	"	110	XXXIV.
Inscription of Vijaya Chandra Deva of Kanauj, dated S. 1225 = A.D. 1168 at—	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Inscription, dated S. 1353 = A.D. 1296 at—	"	118, "	"
Old tombs at—	"	119	. . . .
Fort and bridge at—	"	120	. . . .
Inscription of Rájá Iswara Varmma at—	"	104, 124	XXXVII.
Burial-ground of Sharki kings at—	"	116	. . . .
Destruction wrought by Sikandar Lodí at—	"	115, 117	. . . .
Jaunpurí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	11	. . . .
Jaya Chandra, Rájá of Kanauj—			
Defeated by Muhammad Ghorí at Benares	I	283	. . . .
Built temple at Jaunpur	XI	104	. . . .
Jaya (Gupta)—			
Gold coins of—	I	40, Note	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jayanáth, Rájá of Kári-Talái— Inscription of—	IX	7	IV.
Jayapura-dúrgga— Ancient name of Ajaygarh, <i>q.v.</i>	XXI	46	. . .
Jayendra, King of Káshmir— Not contemporary with Hwen Thsang	I	Intr. XXXIV.	. . .
Jaynagar in Mongír District, Bengal— Stronghold of Indradyumna, last Rájá of Magadha	III	159	. . .
Jaypál, Rájá of Kanauj— Date of death of—	I	121	. . .
Jaypur city in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Founded by Jay Singh early in 18th century	II	251	. . .
Jaypur State— Anciently called Dhundhár	"	"	. . .
Jejákbhukti— Old name of Bundelkhand	X XXI	23, 99 VI, 57, 173	. . .. . .
Jejákasukti— A misreading for Jejákbhukti, <i>q.v.</i>			
Jesalmer (Jáisalmír) in Jesalmer State, Rájputána— Head quarters of Hindu section of Bhatí tribe at—	II	22	. . .
Jesalmer annals— On the history of Sálivahan	"	21, 22	. . .
Jetavana monastery of Srávastí— Further excavations of— <i>See</i> Srávastí.	XI	82	XXIV.
Jethian in Gayá District— = Ancient Jashtivana	III	140	. . .
Jethur in Bhágapur District, Bengal— Inscription, dated 1053 S. at—	VIII	130	. . .
Jhaloni in (?) Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Inscribed slab at—	XXI	176	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jhálra Pátan in Jhalláwár State, Rájputána—			
= Ancient Chandrávatí	II	264, 270	. . .
Temples at—	XXIII	126	XXVI.
Major Abbott's account of—	"	130	. . .
Jhárkhand—			
Ancient name of a tract along the Damúdá river, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal	VIII	50, 157	. . .
Jharkon in Central India—			
Capital of the Khichí Rájás	II	295	. . .
Jhelam city, in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
Iron tripods and brass bowls found at—	XIV	42	. . .
Remains of temple in late Gupta style at—	"	"	. . .
Ancient coins abundant at—	II	174	. . .
Jhelam River—			
Formerly joined Chenáb about 50 miles above present junction		38	. . .
Jhirká—			
See Fírozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District.			
Jhírná in Rewá State—			
See Pláwan.			
Jihonia (Zeionises) Satrap—			
Coins of, found at Manskyala	XIV	152, 167-8 6	LXV. . . .
Jijhoti—			
Ancient name of Bundelkhand	II	413	. . .
Jijhotiya Brahmins—			
Named from Jijhoti	"	414	. . .
Jivita Gupta, Rájá—			
Inscription of, at Deo-Barnárák	XVI	68, 73	XXIV— XXVI
Jobnáth, Rájá—			
Legend of—	V	96	. . .
See Chobnáth; Rájá.			
Jodh Báí, Akbar's queen—			
Mausoleum at Agra of—	IV	121	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jodhpur in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—			
Modern temples at —	XXIII	85	. . . .
Jogī-guphā in Dinājpur District, Bengal—			
Hindu remains at —	XV	120	. . . .
Joginis, 64—			
Five temples known to be dedicated to—	IX	74	
Detailed description of Bherā Ghāt temple of—	"	61—74	XII—XVI.
Ditto of Khajurāho ditto	II	416	. . . .
	XXI	57	. . . .
Johlyas of Bahāwalpur—			
= Yaudheya tribe	XIV	140	. . . .
Jones, Sir William—			
Contributions of, to oriental learning	I	Intr. I	. . . .
Jūd, Mount—			
The Muhammadan name of the Salt Range	V	79	. . . .
Julien, M. Stanislas—			
Translated Life and Travels of Hwen Tshang	II	85	. . . .
Jumnā R.—			
Symbolised by tortoise	X	49	. . . .
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture .	IX	43, 70	. . . .
Jūnā Kherā in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—			
Ruined temples at—	XXIII	97	. . . .
Jupiter, 12-year cycle of—			
Preliminary discussion of—	IX	18	. . . .
Method of calculating—	X	Pref. and	. . . .
Used in the Dakhin and Burma	"	App. 127	. . . .
Jupiter, 60-year cycle of—			
Used in dates of Satī inscriptions at Boram Deo, C. P. .	XVII	41	. . . .
Jushka—			
A brother of Kanishka, according to Kāshmir history .	II	64	. . . .
Jwāla Mukhī in Kāngra District, Panjāb—			
Famous temple at—	V	169	. . . .
Natural flames at—	"	170	. . . .
Alleged visit of Fīroz Tughlak to—	"	117—175	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jyestha datta—			
Coin of, from Bairánt in Benares District . . .	XXII	115	. . .
K			
Kábar or Shergarh in Bareilly District, N.W. P.—			
An ancient city	I	358	. . .
Kabir, reformer—			
Died at Maghar in Basti District	XII	72*	. . .
Kabir-ud dín Auliya—			
Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	147	. . .
Kábul—			
Divided between Parthians, Indians, and Su Kings of Kipin in 126 B.C.	II	45	. . .
Occupied by Great Yuchi	"	73	. . .
Sarhind most easterly possession of Hindu kings of— .	"	206	. . .
Names of Hindu kings of—	"	74	. . .
	V	82	. . .
Silver coinage of, current in Panjáb in Mahmúd's time .	"	156	. . .
Surkh Míнар and Míнар Chakrí at—	"	186	XLV.
•			
Kachchh—			
= Pliny's country of the Odonbeores, = Audumbara .	"	155	. . .
	XIV	136	. . .
Kachhwáhá clan—			
Etymology of name of—	II	379	. . .
Kachhwáhá Rájás of Gwáliár—			
List of—	"	374	. . .
Kadaphes—			
Perhaps the same title as Kadphises, <i>q.v.</i>			
Kádasa (Kádra)—			
Snake coins bearing name of—	"	10	. . .
	VI	167	. . .
Kadphises—			
See Kujula Kara Kadphises, and Werna Kadphises, King—			
Kadwai in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Old Hindu temple at—	XX	105	. . .

* The text erroneously states that Kabir was born at Maghar.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Káfir-kot in Derá Ismáil Khán District, Panjáb—			
Fort and temples at—	XIV	27	XI—XIII.
Kagol in Mongír District, Bengal—			
<i>Dargáh</i> of Pír Makhdúm Maulána Núr at—	III	153	. . . .
Kahalgaoon in Bhágalspur District, Bengal			
Temples at—	XV	35	XII.
Formerly a haunt of Thugs . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Kaháon in Gorákhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples and other ruins at—	I	91—95	XXVIII.
Pillar with inscription of Skanda Gupta's reign at—	"	92	XXX.
	XVI	. . . .	XXIX.
Kahrór in Multán District, Panjáb—			
Alleged battle at, between Sáliváhan and the Sakas	II	21	. . . .
Kaikeya—			
Ancient name of part of Panjáb along (?) the Jhelam	"	14	. . . .
Kailakila Yavanas of the Puránas—			
Probably = the Sena Rájás of Vakátaka	XVII	84, 86	. . . .
Kaisobora—			
See Klisobora—			
Kakarári in Rewá State—			
Ruins at—	X	15	. . . .
Kakarsihá in Rewá State—			
Ruined temples at—	XIII	19	. . . .
Káker (Kákair) in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	147	. . . .
Two inscriptions at—	"	148	. . . .
Káko (Husainpur-Káko) in Gayá District, Bengal—			
An ancient town	XVI	36	. . . .
Muhammadan inscriptions at—	VIII	64	. . . .
	XVI	37	X.
Legends of Bibí Kamálo at—	"	38	. . . .
Kákúpur in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = Hwen Thsang's A-yu-to	I	295	. . . .
Kálá-ká Sarai in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—			
A halting-place of the Mughal emperors	II	111	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi—			
Said to have come from the south	XXI	153	. . . .
Occupied Kálanjar early, perhaps in A.D. 249	"	22, 153	. . . .
Also called Haihaya	IX	77	. . . .
Defeated by Chálukyas in 6th & 7th centuries A.D. . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XVII	83	. . . .
Intermarried with Ráshtrakuta dynasty of south	IX	80	. . . .
Came in contact with Chandel dynasty of Mahoba	"	86	. . . .
Bhárhut included in dominions of—	"	94	. . . .
Held Rewá in 11th and 12th centuries A.D., and earlier	XXI	103, 153	. . . .
History, chronology, and inscriptions of—	IX	77, 112	. . . .
Coins of—	X	25	X.
Kalachuri era—			
A.D. 250 is probably initial year of—	VII	VI	. . . .
Probably dates from capture of Kálanjar by Kalachuri dynasty	XVII	84	. . . .
	XXI	154	. . . .
Data for determination of—	IX	86, 111	. . . .
Kálanjar Fort in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Sieges of—	XXI	20, 24, 26	. . . .
Description of—	"	21	VIII.
Occupied by Kalachuri kings in (?) A.D. 249	XVII	84	. . . .
	XXI	22, 153	. . . .
Defeat by Mahmúd of Ghazní of Ganda, king of, A.D. 1019	"	23	. . . .
Taken by Mahmúd of Ghazní and Kutb-ud-dín Aibak	"	24, 87	. . . .
Later history of—	"	25	. . . .
Gates of—	"	28	. . . .
Reservoirs, &c., in—	"	32	. . . .
List of inscriptions at—	"	33-45	IX, X.
Perhaps = Tamasis of Ptolemy	"	58, 91	. . . .
Kálásoka, King of Magadha—			
Succeeded Susinága	VIII	3	. . . .
Kallar, King of Gándhára—			
= Syálapati Deva of coins	V	83	. . . .
Kálpí in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—			
History of—	XXI	131	. . . .
Muhammadan tombs at—	"	132	XXXIII.
Kálsí—			
See Khálsí.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kamál Khán Gakkar—			
Jágirdár of Karrá, 1564 A.D.	XVII	93	. . .
Kamálo, Bibí—			
Legends of—	XVI	38	. . .
Káman in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
A place of pilgrimage	XX	54	. . . .
Chaunsat Khamba mosque at—	"	55	XI.
Inscription of Iltimish at—	"	56	. . . .
Long Sanskrit inscription probably of 8th century at—	"	57	XII.
Inscription dated 754 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . .	"	"	. . . .
Genealogy of Surasena chiefs of—	"	59	. . . .
Kamantipuri—			
Ancient name of Dongargarh in Ráipur District, C. P.	XVII	2	. . . .
Kambistholi of Arrian—			
= Kapisthalas in Panjáb hills	XIV	116	. . . .
Kambojas—			
Mentioned in Sháhbágarhi inscription	V	20	. . . .
Kamlu (Kamlua), King of Gándhára—			
Coin doubtfully ascribed to—	"	83	. . . .
Kampil (Kampilya) in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Capital of S. Panchála	XI	11	. . . .
Scene of <i>Swayamvara</i> of Draupadī	"	12	. . . .
Kámrúp (Assám)—			
Was subject to Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj . . .	XV	112	. . . .
Kanaka Muni, a Buddha—			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavástu	XII	IV, 184	. . . .
Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Tomar capital moved to Bári from, in 1022 A.D.	I	150, 283	. . . .
Captured by Chandra Deva Ráthor about A.D. 1050	"	151	. . . .
Early accounts of—	"	279	. . . .
Capital of Rájá Harsha Vardhana	"	280	. . . .
Description of—	"	284	XLVII.
Hindu temples utilised by Muhammadans at— . .	"	286	. . . .
Discovery of gold ingots at—	"	287	. . . .
Tomb of Makhdúm Jahániya at—	"	289	. . . .
Hindu sculptures at—	"	290	. . . .
Site of Asoka's great <i>stúpa</i> not traceable at— . .	"	291	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Inscription dated S. 1193 = A. D. 1136 at—	I	290, 293	. . .
Formerly on bank of Ganges	"	279, 284	. . .
Jálandhar tributary to, in time of Hwen Thsang	V	150	. . .
Kandahár—			
Traditionally the original seat of Játs of Bayána and			
Bharaipur	II	54	. . .
Alms-bowl of Buddha near—	"	88	. . .
	XVI	10	. . .
Kanerkas, King—			
See Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King.			
Kángra town and fort in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Also known as Nagarkot and Bhímagar	V	155, 156	. . .
Sacked by Mahmúd of Ghazni	"	"	. . .
Captured by Hindus in 1043 A.D.	"	157	. . .
Subsequent sieges of—	"	157—162	. . .
Description of—	"	163	. . .
Temples and sundry inscriptions at—	"	163—167	. . .
Repair of noses practised at—	"	168	. . .
Rájás of—	"	150	. . .
Coins of Rájás of—	"	152	. . .
Kángra Valley—			
Buddhism traceable at Chári only in—	"	178	. . .
Kánhari caves in Salset, Bombay—			
Described by Salt in Bombay Transactions, 1819	I	Intr. VI	. . .
Date of, proved by inscriptions	"	" XXI	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
Kanhiará in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Short Ario-Páli and Indo-Páli rock inscriptions at—	V	175	XLII.
Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King—			
A member of the Kushán tribe	"	62	. . .
Abolished serpent worship in Káshmir	II	10	. . .
Events of reign of—	"	67	. . .
Erected great buildings at Pesháwar	"	88	. . .
Perhaps founded Vikramá era	"	68 Note	. . .
Kept Chinese hostages	XIV	53	. . .
Inscriptions of, from Mathurá	III	30	XIII.
" " " Zeda in Yusufzai	V	57	. . .
Coins of, found in Topes No. 1 and 2 at Mánikyála	II	159, 162	. . .
Kankáli in Kamarda State, C. P.—			
Inscriptions of Jasa Rájá and Magaradhwa Jogi at—	XVII	44	XXII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Káńkjol (Káńkjol) Province—			
Comprised parts of Purania, Málđah and Bhágalpur Districts, and was also known as Rárh or Rádha, and Audumbara	XV	37, 38	. . .
Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta—			
Probably the same as the province of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	112	. . .
Kántipuri—			
= Modern Kotwál or Kutwár near Gwáliár	II	308, 398	. . .
Kanwa dynasty of Puráńas—			
Perhaps identical with that of Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian	III V	42 140	. . .
Kanyá Kubja—			
The Sanskrit name of Kanauj	I	280	. . .
Kapál mochan—			
A holy tank east of Ambála	XIV	75	XXIV.
Broken inscriptions of Gupta age at—	"	77	XXV.
Kapilavástu—			
= Bhulá Dih in Básti District N.-W.P., <i>q.v.</i>	XII	IV, 142	. . .
Identification of sites surrounding	"	112, 157 772	. . .
Kapisa, near Kábul—			
Gold, silver, and small copper coins of, in time of Hwen Thsang	II	79	. . .
Kapisthala people—			
In Panjáb hills, = Kambistholi of Arrian	XIV	116	. . .
Kapurdi-garhi—			
See Sháhbázgarhi	V	8	. . .
Karachuri—			
See Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi.			
Káramár hill at Sháhbázgarhi—			
= Mount Dantalok of Hwen Thsang	II V	106 17	. . .
Karanbel—			
Name of the ruins near Tewar in Jabalpur District (<i>q.v.</i>)	IX	58	. . .
Karath in Sháhbábád District, Bengal—			
Remains of (?) stúpa at—	XVI	61	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kárátoya river—			
Formerly boundary between Bengal and Kámrúp (Assam)	XV	114	. . .
Karauli—			
Jádon (Yáduvansi) Rájás of—	XX	7	. . .
Kári Tálai or Karnapura in Nágaudh State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscriptions of Mohárájá Jayanáth and of the Kalachuri Dynasty at—	IX	8	II.
Karkota—			
Name of a range of hills in Rájputána	VI	166	. . .
A synonym for Nága or Takshaka	"	167	. . .
Karkota Nagar—			
See Nagar (Karkota).			
Kárie caves in Púná District, Bombay—			
Objecions to Fergusson's late date for—	I	Intr. XXI	. . .
Karínki family in Panjáb—			
Coins of, in 13th century A.D.	II	19	. . .
Karmanasa R.—			
The boundary between the Aryans and Medo-Scythians	IX	160	. . .
Karna Deva, King of Chedi—			
Founded Bilhari and Karnávatí (Karanpur)	"	107	. . .
Defeated by Kírtti Varmma Chandel	II	453	. . .
	IX	108	. . .
Remembered in Rewá as a Bhar	XXI	149	. . .
Apparently referred to in tradition of Amarkantak in Central Provinces	VII	227	. . .
Karna, Rájá—			
Mentioned in legends of Mongír and Champánagar, near Bhágampur	XV	31	. . .
Karrá in Alláhábád District, N. W. P.—			
An ancient place of Hindu pilgrimage	XVII	88	. . .
Tomb of Khwája Karak at—	"	"	. . .
Murder of Jalál-ud-dín Firoz Khiljí at, in 1296 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Replaced Kosam as seat of government about 1200 A.D.	"	91, 94	. . .
Superseded by Alláhábád, 1575 A.D.	"	94	. . .
Sundry historical events at—	"	92	. . .
Tomb of Kamál Khán at—	"	93	. . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	94	. . .
Inscription of Yasa Pála, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035 from—	"	89, 95	. . .
Copperplate inscription of Rájá Rámachandra of Rewá, dated A.H. 966 = A.D. 1557-58 at—	"	88, 95	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kāruṣa Desa—			
Ancient name of Shāhābād Di-strict, Bengal	III	70	. . .
Kasaundhi Garhi or Bāwan Garhi in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces—	XV	155	. . .
An ancient site	IV	208	. . .
Kāshīpur (Kasīpur) in Tarai District, N.-W. P.—			
Ancient fort at Ujjain near, probably = Govisana of Hwen Thsang	I	252	XLII.
Kāshmir—			
Essay by H. H. Wilson on history of	"	Intr. V	. . .
Ruled by Kanishka and his brothers	II	67	. . .
Conquest of Gāndhāra by—	V	83	. . .
Lok-kāl reckoning of—	"	181	. . .
Takāri alphabet used in—	II	9	. . .
Kāshmir style of architecture—			
Characteristics of—	"	189	. . .
Salt Range temples in—	V	180, 196	. . .
	"	84	. . .
	XIV	33	XV.
Kasiā in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
= Ancient Kusinagara, <i>q.v.</i>	I	76—85	XXVI.
	XVIII	55	. . .
Sepulchral barrows near—	I	76, Note 79	. . .
	XVIII	94	. . .
Old river channels "	"	97	. . .
Terra-cotta statuette of Buddha at—	"	67, 100	. . .
Dedicatory inscription in Kutila characters at—	"	56	. . .
Colossal recumbent statue of Buddha at—	I	79	. . .
	XVIII	57, 99	V, VI
Inscription of Haribala at—	"	60	. . .
Restorations by Mr. Carlleyle at—	"	61	. . .
	XXII	16—29, 58	III, IV
Traces of action of fire in ruins at—	XVIII	62	. . .
Great stūpa of the Nirvāna at—	"	63, 73	V, VI,
Small stūpas at—	"	67	. . .
Inscription mentioning Śāriputra at—	"	68	. . .
Buddhist creed inscription in Kutila characters at—	"	69	. . .
on copperplate in characters of 5th century at—	"	70	. . .
on seals at—	"	"	. . .
Missing Nirvāna inscription at—	"	72	. . .
Rāmābhār stūpa at—	"	75	. . .
Gradual destruction of remains at—	"	87	. . .
Name of, perhaps connected with that of Mahā Kāśyapa, chief disciple of Buddha	"	93	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, Kaspuros of Herodotus, and Kaspeira of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Multán	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
Kaspeiræoi of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Great Yuchi	II	67, 69	. . .
Kastaria in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Supposed palace of Cherú Rájá at—	XVI	26	. . .
Kásyapa Buddha—			
Born and interred at Tandwa in Bahraich District, Oudh	I	349	. . .
	XI	71, 77	. . .
Kásyapapura—			
Ancient name of Multán	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
Katahriya clan—			
Lakhnor, capital of—	I	257	. . .
Settled in Katehar (Eastern Rohilkhand) in S. 1231 = A.D. 1174.	"	356	. . .
Katár tribe—			
Probably = Cidaritæ, &c., = Yuchi	II	79	. . .
Not Rájputs	"	80	. . .
Katás (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
A place of pilgrimage	"	188	LXVII.
'Sat-ghara' temples in Káshmir style at—	"	189—191	. . .
Site of holy fountain of Hwen Thsang	V	90	. . .
Katehar—			
Old name of Eastern Rohilkhand	I	352, 356	. . .
	XI	1	. . .
Kathæa—			
The territory of the Kathæoi (Káthi) in Central Panjáb	II	36, 37	. . .
Káthi—			
A numerous tribe in Central Panjab, = Kathaoi of Sangala, who opposed Alexander	"	33	. . .
Found also in Kathiáwár	"	"	. . .
Resemble the Gákars in physique and habits	"	"	. . .
Claim descent from the Bálas, and pay special adoration to the sun	"	34	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Káthi—contd.			
Greek accounts of—	II	35	.
Peculiar marriage customs of—	"	36	.
Boundaries of territory of—	"	37	.
Probably represent the subjects of <i>Sopeithes</i> (<i>Sophites</i>) q.v.	"	35	.
Katká in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Sculptured obelisk of Gupta period at—	XXI	120	.
Katra or Akbarpur in Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	35	.
Katrás in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Small ancient temple at—	VIII	156	XV, XVI.
Surrounding district called <i>Jhárkhand</i> in Muham- madan history	"	157	.
Kauwá-Dol hill, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Site of the <i>Silbhadra</i> monastery	I VIII XVI	40 40 47	.
Brahmanical and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	48	XIV. XV.
Kavi-Siva, Satrap—			
Inscription of, in <i>Mánikyála</i> No. 1 Tope	II	161	LXIII.
Kawardá (Kamardá) in Kawardá State, Biláspur District, Central Provinces—			
Worn inscription at—	XVII	34	.
Keljhar in Wardhá District, C. P.—			
Dolmens, or cromlechs, used as temples at—	IX	140	XXV.
Ken R.—			
Course and tributaries of—	XXI	157	.
Kesariyá in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	I	64	XXIII.
<i>Stúpa</i> at—	"	64-66	XXIV.
The place of parting between <i>Buddha</i> and the <i>Lich-</i> <i>chhavis</i>	XVI	16	.
Kesopura muhalla of Mathurá—			
Probably = <i>Klisobora</i> of <i>Arrian</i>	XX	31, 45	.
Ketás in Salt Range, Panjáb—			
See <i>Katás</i> (<i>Kataksha</i>) in <i>Jhelam</i> District, Panjáb—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kevatí Kund in Rewá State—			
Páli inscription of about 200 B.C., and four <i>sati</i> inscriptions at—	XXI	116, 142	XXIX.
Khairá Dih in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—			
Large quantities of Indo-Scythian coins found at— .	XXII	108	XII.
Khairábád in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Great fort of—	V	64	. . . .
Perhaps mentioned by Sung-Yun	"	66	. . . .
Khairpur near Delhi—			
<i>Jámi-Masjid</i> of reign of Sikandar Lodí at— . .	XX	155	XXXVI.
Tombs at—	"	158	XXXVIII.
Old bridge at—	"	159	. . . .
Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Mentioned by Hwen Thsang, Abú Rihán, and Ibn Batuta	II	412	. . . .
A capital of Jijhoti <i>or</i> Bundelkhand	"	413	. . . .
Extensive ruins at—	"	415	XCv.
Temple of Chaonsat Joginís at—	"	416	XCvi.
	XXI	57	. . . .
Great temples at—	II	419	XCvii.
			XCviii.
	VII	5	XII.
	X	18, 21	VIII.
Obscene sculptures at—	II	420	. . . .
Temple of sun at—	"	422	. . . .
Colossal statue of boar at—	"	427	. . . .
Remains of Buddhist monasteries at—	"	428, 435	. . . .
Jain remains at—	"	431	. . . .
<i>Ghantái</i> temple at—	"	414, 431	. . . .
	X	16	VIII.
Temples at Kurar Nála and Jatkarí, near— . .	II	436	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Hanumán at—	"	437	. . . .
	X	20	IX.
	XXI	64	XVI.
History of—	II	438	. . . .
Early inscription mentioning Harsha Deva at— .	XXI	56	. . . .
Temple of Brahmá at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Perhaps = Kuraporina of Ptolemy	"	58, 91	. . . .
Minor inscriptions, masons' marks, &c., at— . .	II	433-435	. . . .
	XXI	59	XX.
Longer inscriptions at—	II	423, 426	. . . .
	XXI	63-69	XVI-XIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khalári in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	156	XVII.
Inscription dated Samvat 1470 and Saka 1334 at—	"	157	. . . .
Khalpáni R.—			
See Chalpáni R.			
Khálsi (Kálsi) in Dehrá Dún District, N.-W. P.—			
Rock inscribed with edicts of Asoka at—	I	245	XLI.
Khandagiri in Katák District, Orissa—			
Notes on caves and inscriptions at—	XIII	79—91	. . . .
Khandwá in Nimár District, C. P.—			
Probably = Kognabanda of Ptolemy	IX	113, 121	. . . .
Inscriptions dated S. 1189 = A. D. 1132 at—	"	114	. . . .
Khánwa (Kanua) in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Site of great battle between Bábar and Rájá Sanga A.D. 1527	XX	93	. . . .
Bábar's <i>baholí</i> near—	"	94	. . . .
Legends of battle-field at—	"	96	. . . .
Correct date of Babar's battle at—	"	97	. . . .
Khánzádas of Mewát—			
Claim descent from the Jádón Rájá Tahan Pála	"	11	. . . .
Ancestors of, converted to Islám in reign of Fíroz Tughlak . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Struggles of, with the emperors of Delhi	"	13—22	. . . .
Genealogy of Hindu ancestors of—	"	13	. . . .
Bahádur Náhar, founder of ruling family of—	"	15—17	. . . .
Jalál Khán, a famous chief of—	"	18	. . . .
Hasan Khán, chief of, in Bábar's reign	"	19	. . . .
Decline of power of, from Akbar's reign	"	22	. . . .
Hindu usages of—	"	23	. . . .
Kharkai in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Ruins at, not fully examined	V	53	. . . .
Inscribed relic-receptacle at—	"	54	XII.
Masons' marks at—	"	55	. . . .
Khárod in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated 933 Chedi Samvat at—	VII	201	. . . .
Temple at	"	202	. . . .
Other remains at—	"	203	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khatkar-Bhimraj in Rájputána—			
Sundry temples at—	XXIII	135	. . .
Kherá in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sepulchral cairns at—	VI	13	11
Kherá Bajerá, near Koel in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds at—	XII	7	. . .
Kherhi in Bhágapur District, Bengal—			
Mounds and fort at—	VIII	128	. . .
22 inscriptions in shell characters at—	"	129	. . .
Mediæval inscription at—	"	"	. . .
Khetláí in Bagraha (Bogra) District, Bengal—			
Included in Kasba Kismat	XV	100	. . .
Hindu and Buddhist remains at—	"	100—102	. . .
Khichi Chanhán clan—			
History of—	II	295	. . .
Khichiwára territory—			
Extent of—	"	299	. . .
Khieu-tsieu-ki—			
Of the Kuei-shwang tribe, King of the Yuchi	"	63	. . .
Conquered Ariana, Kábul, and Gándhára	"	63, 65	. . .
= Kozoulo (or Kujula) Kadphises	"	66	. . .
Khiljí-Pathán architecture—			
Described	III	8	. . .
Kho (Khoh) in Nágaundh State, Baghelkhand—			
Ruins of Vaishnava temple at—	IX	6	III
Capital of the Teliyá Ráj	"	7	. . .
Copperplate inscriptions dated in Gupta era found at—	"	"	. . .
Kholví in Central India—			
Buddhist caves, rock-cut temples, and stúpas at—	II	280—288	LXXXIII, LXXXIV
Khond races—			
Traditions of—	XIII	110	. . .
Kháshí Shekh—			
See Kutb-ud-dín Chishti—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khukhundo in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site known to the Jains as Kishkindapura	I	86	XXVIII.
Sculptures at—	"	87—90	. . . .
Would well repay excavation	"	91	. . . .
Khurdá (Khurdhá) in Purí District, Orissa—			
Small early inscriptions at—	XIII	99	. . . .
Khusrú Parvez of Persia—			
Invasion of Sindh by—	V	123	. . . .
Khwája Karrak, Saint—			
Tomb of, at Karrá	XVII	89	. . . .
Khichang, south of Chaibása in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	XIII	74	. . . .
Kilakila Yavanas—			
Probably either Indo-Scythians or Parthians	I	Intr. XXXV, Note.	. . . .
Kipin, kingdom of—			
Nearly corresponded with Ariana, and was called Kophene by Greeks	II	45	. . . .
Included Sakastene of Isidorus . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Ruled by kings of Su horde shortly after 126 B.C. . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Kiragrâma or Kirgraon in Kángra District, Panjáb—			
Temples of Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth) and Siddhnáth at—	V	178—179	. . . .
Great inscriptions of Baijnáth temple at—	"	180	XLII.
Minor inscriptions at—	"	181—183	. . . .
Takari cursive character used at—	"	182	. . . .
Kirna Suvarna, the kingdom of Sasánga—			
(?) = Sápbaran on Subanrikha R.	VIII	189, 191	. . . .
Kirtti Varmma, Chandel Rájá—			
Inscription of, dated Samvat 1154 at Deogarh	X	102	XXXIII.
Defeated Karna Deva, King of Chedi	II	453	. . . .
	IX	108	. . . .
Kispá in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	VIII	53	. . . .
Kítolo—			
Yuchi king of Gándhára early in 5th century A.D.	II	63	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kittoe, Major M.—			
Archæological work of—	I	Intr. XXIV —XXVII, 116, 124	. . .
	VIII	63	. . .
Kiyul in Mongfir District, Bengal—			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	III	156	. . .
Birdāban <i>stupa</i> of late date near—	"	157	XLVI.
Lac seals found near—	"	158	"
Klisobora or (Kaisobora) of Arrian—			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Gokal	XX	44	. . .
Probably the Kesopura Mohulla of Mathurā	"	31, 45	. . .
Koel (Koil) in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
<i>Minār</i> at, erected by Kutlugh Khān in A. H. 652 = A.D. 1254	I	191	. . .
Kognabanda of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Khandwā	IX	113, 121	. . .
Kohinūr diamond—			
Probably once belonged to Rājā of Gwāliār	II	390	. . .
Koitur—			
The name by which the Gonds call themselves	IX XVII	151 124	. . .
Kokalla I. and II.—			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi	IX	80, 102 105	. . .
Kokila, Queen of Rasālu—			
Legend of—	V	65	. . .
Kolahala, or Kanwa Hills of the Purānas—			
= Kauwā-kol hills in Gayā District, Bengal	VIII	123—125	. . .
Koli, alias Vyāghrapura—			
See Vyāghrapura.			
Kols—			
Temples at Konch in Gayā District, ascribed to—	"	61	. . .
Rude stone circles near Buddha Gaya ascribed to—	"	66	. . .
Mentioned in legend of Barāgaon in Patna Dis- trict	"	81	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Konch in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Brick temple at—	VIII	54	VI.
	XVI	50	XVI—XVIII.
Arched vault, an integral part of temple at— . . .	VIII	55	. . .
	XVI	"	. . .
Temple at, compared with temples at Nálánda and Buddha Gayá	VIII	57	. . .
	XVI	55	. . .
Temple at, Saiva, not Buddhist	"	56	. . .
Remarkable Das Avatár group at—	VIII	60	. . .
	XVI	57	. . .
Temple at, perhaps of 8th century, A.D.	"	58	. . .
Kondali (Gondali) of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Gonds	IX	151	. . .
	XVII	124	. . .
Kophene—			
= Arachosia	II	45	. . .
Koron-dih (Koraun) in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Great mounds of ruins at—	XI	101	. . .
Perhaps site of Rámagrāma	XII	216	XIV.
Kosala, Dakshina—			
= Mahá Kosala = Chhattisgarh	XVII	68	. . .
Kosala, Mahá, kingdom of—			
Manipur, capital of—	IX	55	. . .
= Chhattisgarh, distinguished from Uttara Kosala in Oudh, and also known as Dakshina Kosala . . .	XVII	68	. . .
Extent of, at various times	"	"	. . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri	"	69	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Included in kingdom of Chedi in 12th century A.D. .	XVII	71	. . .
Ruled by a Buddhist king in A.D. 639	"	86	. . .
List of kings of, compared with those of Vákátaka and Orissa	"	87	. . .
Kosala, Uttara—			
= Oudh, north of the Ghágrá R.	I	327	. . .
	XVII	68	. . .
Kosala, Western—			
= Gauda (Western), or the Gond country	IX	150	. . .
Kosambi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
The city of King Udáyana, contemporary of Buddha .	I	301	. . .
Early notices of—	"	302	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kosámbi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Also named <i>Vatsa-pattana</i>	I	302	. . . .
Legend of Bakkula connected with—	"	303	. . . .
Hwen Tshang's route to—	"	305	. . . .
Description of ruins at—	"	306	XLVIII.
Site of sandal wood statue of Buddha at—	"	308	. . . .
Great monolith at—	"	309	. . . .
Various ancient sites near—	"	311	. . . .
A resort of Jain pilgrims	"	303	. . . .
Jain and Buddhist sculptures at—	X	1, 2	. . . .
Inscription of Mahárāja Sri Bhima Varmma dated 136 at—	"	3	. . . .
Brass seal ring with Gupta characters found at—	"	4	. . . .
Coins found at—	"	4, 5	II.
Superseded by Karrá as seat of Government about 1200 A.D.	XVII	91, 94	. . . .
Perhaps stronghold of Dalaki-wa-Malaki	"	91	. . . .
Inscription of Yasa Pála Rájá of, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035, from Karrá	"	89, 95	. . . .
Further identification of Buddhist sites at—	XXI	1	II.
Kosgain State, C. P.—			
Fort and sculptures in—	XIII	153-157	. . . .
Kot in Gonda District, Oudh—			
An ancient site	XII	155	. . . .
Kotá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist sculptures at—	XX	49-52	III.
Kotgarh in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Temples and inscription at, preserved at Muhammadpur	VII	212	. . . .
Kotila in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
The capital of Bahádur Khán Náhar	XX	129	. . . .
Fine mosque at—	"	130	. . . .
Kotila (Mubárákpur), near Delhi—			
See Mubárákpur.			
Kowaya in Mongír District, Bengal—			
Ruins at—	III	156	. . . .
Kozoulo Kadphises—			
= Khieu-tsiu-ki of Chinese	II	65, 66	. . . .
See Kujula Kara Kadphises.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Krakuchanda, the fourth Buddha—			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavāstu	XII	IV, 177	XIII.
Krelulendra—			
A name found in an inscription from Ghāzīpur District, and perhaps on a Gupta coin	XXII	97	x.
Krimila Desa—			
Mentioned in Mongīr inscription	VIII	145	. . .
Krishna, god—			
First mentioned in the Sūtras of Pānini	XX	45	. . .
Krishna Gupta—			
Inscription of, at cave in Yusufzai	XIX	115	. . .
Krishna Rājā Rāshtrakūta—			
Silver coins of—	IX	29	v.
Kūcherā in Rājputāna—			
Stone circles at, constructed for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>ewāro</i>	XXIII	49	. . .
Kūdawa Nāla in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—			
= Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition	XII XVIII XXII	224 13 3, III	. . .. . .. . .
Kuei-Shwang tribe—			
= Kushān, <i>q.v.</i>			
Kujula Kara Kadphises, King—			
= Khieu-tsiu-ki of Chinese	II	65, 66	. . .
Coins of, found at Mānikyāla	"	168*	LXV.
Kulachuri—			
See Kalachuri dynasty.			
Kulhāras in C. I.—			
Inscribed <i>Sati</i> pillars at—	"	302	. . .
Kulika—			
= Jagdīspur near Nālanda	I	29	. . .
Kulindrine of Ptolemy—			
= Kuninda (Kulinda) country, <i>s.e.</i> , Kuīu, &c.	XIV	138	. . .
Kumāra Gupta (Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—			
Inscription of, at Bihār	I	37	. . .
on bricks at Bhitarī	"	97	XXX.

* In pp. 65, 66, Kujula, or Kujulaka Kadphises, is identified with Khieu-tsiu-ki and Kozoulo Kadphises, but at p. 168 Kujula Kara Kadphises is described as the successor of Kozoulo Kadphises.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kumāra (Gupta Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—<i>contd.</i>			
Inscription of, at Garhwā	III	55	XX.
near Bithā	X	9, 10	V.
at Bilsar	"	7	IV.
at Bilsar	XI	18	VIII.
Perhaps referred to by Chinese author in A.D. 222-280	"	153	. . .
Gold coins of—	I	40, <i>Note</i>	. . .
	XV	116, 117	. . .
Silver ditto	IX	24	V.
Kumāra Gupta (Later Gupta dynasty of Magadha)—			
Took title of Kramāditya	XVI	81	. . .
Coins of—	III	137	. . .
Defeated Isāna Varmma	IX	28	. . .
Kumārīl Bhatta, Mimānsaka philosopher—			
Instigated persecution of Buddhism in (?) 6th or 7th century A.D.	XX	103	. . .
Kunāla, eldest son of Asoka—			
<i>Stēpa</i> in memory of, at Kurmāl, S.-E. of Shāhdherī (Taxila)	II	149	. . .
Kundalpur in Damoh District, C. P.—			
50 Jain and two Brahmanical temples at— . . .	XXI	166, 167	XLII.
Inscription of Chhatarsāl at—	VII	58	. . .
	XXI	166	. . .
Kundilpur—			
Ancient name of Ahār in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. Provinces	XII	27	. . .
Kunet race of Pnnjāb Hills—			
Connected with the Khasias and Kols	XIV	125, 133	. . .
Distribution of—	"	126	. . .
Also called Mowa, or Mon, or Motan	"	127	. . .
= Kulindas or Kunindas of early Hindu history . . .	"	129	. . .
Three tribes of—	"	130	. . .
Origin of—	"	"	. . .
Language of—	"	131	. . .
Kuninda (Kulinda) country—			
= Hwen Thsang's kingdom of Srugghna	"	134	. . .
Mentioned in the Mahābhārata	"	135	. . .
= Kulindrine of Ptolemy	"	131	. . .
Identified with Kulu and other territories now occupied by Kunets	"	138	. . .
	"	129	. . .
Coins of Amogha Bhūti, King of—	"	65, 134, 138	XXXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kunwára in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Jain and Brahmanical temples at—	XVI	32	. . .
Kuraporina of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Khajuráho	XXI	58, 91	. . .
Kurkihár in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Topes, &c., at—	I	14	XXI.
Inscriptions of <i>circa</i> A.D. 800-1000 found at— . . .	"	15	XIII.
Suggested derivation of name of—	XV	6	. . .
Buddhist legends of—	I	15	. . .
	XV	4	. . .
Kurmál, near Sháhdheri (Taxila) in Ráwalpindi District, Panjáb—			
Chief <i>stúpa</i> at, = that built in memory of Kunála, elder son of Asoka	II	149	. . .
Other Buddhist remains at—	"	150	. . .
Kuru-kshetra battle-field, near Thánesar in Umballa (Ambála) District, Panjáb—			
Position and limits of—	"	213	. . .
	XIV	87	XXVI.
Holy sites in—	"	90, 97	. . .
Mediæval history of—	"	95	. . .
Terra-cotta figures from—	"	98, 102	XXVII.
Kuságarapura—			
A name of Rájagriha	III	140	. . .
Kusapura (Kasapura) of Hwen Thsang—			
= Sultánpur, in Oudh	I	313	. . .
Kushan, or Khushan tribe—			
= Kuei-Shwang of Chinese authors, and also known as Gushán, Korsou, Korsea, Khoransu, Korano, and probably = Asiani of Trogus	II	43, 64	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Kanishka, &c., belonged to—	"	"	. . .
Kusinagara—			
= Modern Kasiá, 35 miles east of Gorakhpur . . .	I	76-85	XXVI.
	XVII	55	. . .
Position of, according to Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang . . .	I	80	. . .
Almost deserted in time of Hwen Thsang	"	81	. . .
Ceylonese account of Buddha's obsequies at— . . .	"	83	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Kusinagara—contd.			
Prominent share of Aniruddha in the obsequies at—	I	82, 84	. . .
<i>Stūpas</i> built by Asoka at—	"	" 85	. . .
Pillar recording history of <i>nirvāna</i> formerly existed at—	"	"	. . .
Occupied by the Mallian kings	"	"	. . .
Ajātasatru removed relics of Buddha from—	XVIII	75	. . .
Hwen Thsang's list of sacred sites at—	"	88	. . .
Discussion as to site of Coronation hall and palace of Mallian kings at—	"	91	. . .
Secular and religious cities of—	"	94	. . .
Kusumapura—			
A name of Patna (Pātaliputra)	VIII	1	. . .
Kutb Mīnār at Delhi—			
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of—	I	189	. . .
Is a purely Muhammadan building with Hindu details.	IV	x, xv	. . .
Dimensions of—	I	195	. . .
English repairs to—	"	199	. . .
Inscriptions on—	"	200	. . .
Builder of—	"	203	. . .
Kutb Mosque at Delhi—			
Cost of—	"	175	. . .
Hindu pillars in—	"	176	xxxvii
Date of—	"	185	. . .
Description of—	"	186	. . .
Additions to, by Iltutmish and Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī	"	187, 188	. . .
Built under Muhammadan supervision out of materials of 27 temples	IV	v	. . .
Kutb-ud-dīn Aibeg—			
Built Kutb Mosque and <i>Mīnār</i> at Delhi	I	185, 202	. . .
Kutb-ud-dīn Chishtī—			
Governor of Bihār under Jahangir	XI	2	. . .
Kúthará—			
See Náchná.			
Kutwár, north of Gwáliár, C. I,			
Also named Kuntalpurī and Kamantalpurī	II	398	. . .
	XX	112	. . .
Most ancient capital of Gwáliár	II	308	. . .
Probably = Kántipurī of the Purānas	"	308	. . .
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírtti Sinha Deva, dated A.D. 1465, at—	XX	112	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
L			
Labokla of Ptolemy— = Lahore	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Labyrinth— At Indor Kherá	XII	58	. . .
Lahore (Láhor), capital of the Panjáb— = Labokla of Ptolemy	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Named Mahmúdpur by Mahmúd of Ghazni	XIV	67	. . .
Museum at—	V	55, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Láhor, near Ohind in Pesháwar District, Panjáb— = Ancient Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo), <i>q.v.</i>	II	95	. . .
Lákhanaú in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.— Buddhist remains at—	XII	1	. . .
Lakhísarai in Mongír District, Bengal— Ancient sites near—	III	153	. . .
Inscribed statue of Ganesa at—	VIII	118	. . .
Lakhnauti— A name of Gaur (Gauda) city, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	43	. . .
Lakhnor in Bengal— Perhaps=Kámkjol, <i>q.v.</i>	"	44	. . .
Lakhnor (Sháhábád), in Rámpur State, Rohilkhand— The capital of the Katahriya clan	I	257	. . .
Lakhuria— <i>See Náchná.</i>			
Lakshmana Sena, King of Bengal— Died in A.D. 1106	XV	167	. . .
Lakshmana era— Began in 1107 A.D.	"	160	. . .
Lalitpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Legend of—	XXI	175	. . .
Old mosque at—	"	176	. . .
Lalitpur District— Temples of, wrongly ascribed to Gonds	IX	152	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Lálkot at Delhi—			
Identification and description of—	I	180	. . . .
Lameta Ghát, near Jabalpur, C. P.—			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy	IX	57	. . . .
Láphá in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Great fort at—	VII	215	. . . .
Temple at—	"	223	XX, XXI
Lapis Lazuli—			
Found at site of Taxila and at Baoti Pind	II	117, 141	. . . .
Lassen, Professor—			
Archæological work of—	II	Intr. XII 85	. . . .
Lát in Patna District, Bengal—			
Monolith at—	VIII	47	. . . .
Latyá in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Monolith of Gupta period at—	III	61	. . . .
Lauri—			
See Lokhri in Bánda District, N.-W. P.			
Lauriyá-Araráj in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Edict pillar of Asoka at—	I	67	. . . .
Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Fort at—	"	68	. . . .
	XXII	46	. . . .
Ruins at, extensive and peculiar	I	69	XXIV
Not visited by Fa-Hian, or Hwen Thsang	"	71	. . . .
Three rows of sepulchral earthen tumuli or barrows at—	"	69-72	. . . .
	XVI	104, 105	. . . .
	XXII	42, 48	. . . .
Tumuli at, are the <i>chetiya</i> s of the Vrijis	"	49	. . . .
Earthen <i>stúpa</i> cased with brick at—	"	37	. . . .
Seal of black earthenware with Gupta characters found in one tumulus at—	I	71	. . . .
Inscribed lamp found near—	XVI	106	XXVIII
Lion-pillar at, inscribed with Asoka's edicts and minor inscriptions	I	73	. . . .
	XVI	. . . .	XVII
Liako Kusuluko, Satrap—			
Inscription of, at Sháhdheri (Taxila)	II	132-134	LIX
	V	67	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Lichchhavi family—			
Vaisālī, the capital of—	I	63	. . . .
Took leave of Buddha at Kesariyā	XVI	16	. . . .
Little Yuchi—			
See Yuchi, Little.			
Lodī dynasty—			
Made Agra their capital	IV	98	. . . .
Lohāban, near Mathurā—			
Statue at—	XX	46	. . . .
Lohārū in Panjāb—			
Worship of a dog at—	XXIII	26	. . . .
Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang—			
Either Rajaona (Kiyul), or Nongarh in Mongīr District	III	153, 155, 160	. . . .
Lokhrī (Lukhrī or Laurī), in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—	XV	15	. . . .
Sculptures at—	X	15	. . . .
Lok-kāl era—			
Used in Kāshmir	V	181	. . . .
Luckeesarai—			
See Lakhi sarāi.			
Lumbini garden, near Kapilavāstu—			
Identified	XII	208	. . . .
Lunde—			
A name of the Tākari character	II	9	. . . .
M			
Macedonian months—			
Mentioned in Ariano-Pāli inscriptions	I	Intr. x	. . . .
Māchāri in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Anciently named Sānchāri	VI	77	. . . .
Inscription dated Samvat 1439, Saka 1304 = A.D. 1382, at—	"	79	XI.
1515 = A.D. 1458 at—	"	81	. . . .
Traditions of Rājā Vena (Ben) Chakravartī at—	"	85	. . . .
Ancient temple at—	"	"	IX, X
Ruined palace at—	"	87	. . . .
Aboriginal tomb near—	"	88	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Machchhakanda, Rájá— Traditional founder of Nágara in Jaypur State	VI	162	. . .
Mackenzie, Col. Colin— Collection of MSS., inscriptions, &c., of S. India made by—	I	Intr. vi, XXIX	. . .
' Madan Mahal '— At Jabalpur, C. P.	VII	54	. . .
Madan-Banáras— Old name of Zamánia in Gházipur District	III	63	. . .
Madana Pála Deva— Inscription of, at Baijnáth	XIX	30	XI.
Madana Varmma Deva, Chandel King— A powerful monarch Kálanjar inscriptions of—	II XXI	454 34	. . .. . .
Madanpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Temples and inscriptions at— Inscriptions of Prithí Ráj Chauhán at—	X XXI X XXI	98, 100 172 98 193	XXXII. . . . XXXII. . . .
Madár, Sháh— Shrine at Makanpur of—	XVII	102	. . .
Madáwar (Mandáwar) in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.— = Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang Ruins and traditions of— Probably the country of the Mathæ of Megasthenes Site of Sanghabhadra's monastery at—	I II I " "	24 231 249 251 250	. . . . . . SLII.
Mádhava Gupta— Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Eran	X	89	. . .
Madhuban-Bindraban in Champáran District, Bengal— Ruins at—	XXII	57	. . .
Madhyamikáya coins— Described	VI XIV	201, 203 146	. . . XXXI.
Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang— Madáwar in Bijnor District, <i>q.v.</i>	I	248	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Madra, tribe—			
Occupied 'Madra-desa,' situated between Biás and Jhelam, or Biás and Chenáb, or Jhelam and Rávi .	II	14, 196	. . .
Also called Jártika and Báhika	"	195	. . .
Magadha—			
Also known as Udandapura-desa= modern Bihár .	XI	185	. . .
Outline of history of, from 500 B.C. to 1200 A.D. .	III	138	. . .
Five kings of, mentioned by Hwen Thsang preceded the Guptas	I	Intr. XL	. . .
	III	95	. . .
Buddhism survived in, up to Muhammadan conquest .	"	119	. . .
Magadha, Eastern—			
Later Gupta dynasty of—	XV	136	. . .
		166	. . .
Magadha, Western—			
Varmma or Maukharí, dynasty of—	III	135	. . .
	XV	78, 165	. . .
Magardhwaja Jogi—			
Inscriptions of, in eight places	XIII	8, Note, 99	. . .
in Central Provinces	IX	146	. . .
	XVII	36, 44	XXII.
at Baijnáth	XIX	31	X.
Maghar in Basti District, N.-W. P.—			
Birth-place (<i>sic</i>) of Kabír	XXII	72*	. . .
Mahában in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription of Ajaya Pála Deva Yáduvansí, dated 1207 A.D. at—	XX	42, 46	X.
Assi Khambá mosque at—	"	42-44	VII-IX.
Tomb of Sayyid Yahíá at—	"	44	. . .
Mahában hill in Yusafzai, Panjáb—			
Visited by Hwen Thsang	II	98	. . .
Probably not = Aornos	"	111, Note	. . .
Mahábhárata, war of—			
Abstract of story of—	XIV	91	. . .
Mahádeopur in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Curious brick temple at—	XVI	62	XX.
	XIX	14	III.
Mahá Kántara—			
See Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta.			
Mahá Kosala—			
See Kosala, Mahá.			

* Kabír died at Mahar, but was not born there. In the text Naghar is wrongly described as situated in the Gorakhpur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Máhanadí R.—			
= Suktimatí R. of Mahábhárata	XVII	69	" . . .
Also named Chitra Palavatí	"	70	" . . .
Mahásamand in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Mediæval temples at—	VII	159	" . . .
Mahására—			
= Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal	III	66	" . . .
Mahástán in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of <i>stúpa</i> of Chandaka at—	XXII	III, 5	" . . .
Mahástán in Bogra District, Bengal—			
Description of ruins and sculptures at—	XV	104—109	XXIX— XXXI.
Identified with Paundra Varddhana, <i>q.v.</i>	"	102, 110	" . . .
Nothing Buddhist found at—	"	109	" . . .
According to tradition capital of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	111	" . . .
Identified with <i>Tagma Metropolis</i> of Ptolemy	"	114	" . . .
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Kumára Gupta found near—	"	116	" . . .
Coins of kings of Bengal found at—	"	117	" . . .
Mahávira, last Jái hierarch—			
Buried at Pawá; was named Nirgrantha Jnāti-putra	XI	170	" . . .
Died in 527 B.C.		171	" . . .
Mahendra Pála Deva, Rájá—			
Son of Bhoja Deva	X	102	" . . .
Mahendra Pála Deva, King of Bengal—			
Two inscriptions of—	I XV	4 154	" . . . " . . .
Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta—			
Perhaps = Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand	IX	10	" . . .
Mahópála, King of Bengal and Magadha—			
Extent of dominions of—	XV	162	" . . .
Coins of—	XI	177	XLIII.
Date of—	"	181	" . . .
I st coin of, dated S. 1083 = 1026 A.D.	I XI	114 181	" . . . " . . .
Mahópála Deva Tomar, Rájá of Delhi and Kanauj—			
Built temple at Badaon	"	I	" . . .
Inscription of, at Ahár	XI	36	" . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mahipálpur, near Delhi—			
Tombs of reign of Ilütish at—	XX	142—146	XXXII.
Mahirkul—			
See Mihirkul.			
Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand—			
Perhaps = Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta	IX	10	. . . .
Temple of Sáraswatí (Sárdá Deví) at—	VII	51	. . . .
	IX	33	. . . .
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar near—	"	34	. . . .
Mahmúd of Ghazni—			
Conquest of Gándhára by—	V	84	. . . .
Found great treasure at Kángra	"	155	. . . .
Mahmúdpur—			
Name given to Lahore by Mahmúd of Ghazni	XIV	67	. . . .
Mahoba in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Extent of town	II	439	XCIX.
Palace of Parmál at—	"	440, 443	. . . .
Temple at Ráhilya near—	"	441	. . . .
	VII	26	III.
Kakra temple at—	II	441	. . . .
Madárl " "	"	442	. . . .
Inscribed Jain statues at—	"	446	. . . .
Buddhism at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Perhaps = Empalathra of Ptolemy	X	99	. . . .
	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
Legends of—	II	445	. . . .
	VII	13	. . . .
	XXI	70	. . . .
Inscriptions of Chandel period at—	II	448	. . . .
	XXI	71	XXI-XX.
Mahodha in Nágpur District, C. P.—			
Curious <i>sati</i> monument at—	XVII	I	. . . .
Mahwan in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Buddhist sculpture at—	XX	41	V.
Máihar—			
See Mahiyar in Baghelkhand.			
Maira in Salt Range, Panjáb—			
Arian inscription in well at—	V	93	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Majholf in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
<i>Varāha</i> statue at—	IX	48	. . .
Makanpur in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—			
Shrine of Shāh Madār at—	XVII	102	. . .
Visit of Aurangzeb to—	"	105	. . .
Makarbāi in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	VII	26	. . .
Makhdūm Jahāniya, Saint—			
Tomb of, dated A.H. 881 = A.D. 1476 at Kanauj	I	289	. . .
Makūndpur in Rewā State, Bāghelkhand—			
Sculptures at—	XIII	4	. . .
Inscription, dated S. 772 from—	"	5, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Malaita of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Lameta Ghāt near Jabalpur	IX	57	. . .
= Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur	XXI	93	. . .
Malamantos R. of Arrian—			
= Chalpanī R.	V	3	. . .
Mālava country—			
Extent of—	XIV	151	. . .
Coins of, inscribed, <i>Jaya Mālavāna</i>	VI	165, 173—	. . .
		183	. . .
	XIV	150	XXXI. .
Māldah in Māldah District, Bengal—			
Mosque and inscriptions at—	XV	77	. . .
Curious <i>minār</i> at—	"	78	. . .
Mālhar in Bilāspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription from, removed to Bilāspur	VII	204	. . .
Malla country in Bengal—			
Rājās of—	VIII	12, 146	. . .
Malla, era in Bengal—			
Initial point of, is Saka plus 612	"	204	. . .
Malli, tribe—			
Perhaps represented by the existing Bāla tribe	II	35	. . .
Capital city of, is now Mūltan	V	129	. . .
Mallian kings of Kusinagara—			
Palace of—	I	82	. . .
	XVIII	91	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Malot (Malot) in Salt Range, Jhelam District, Panjáb—			
Ruins at—	V	86—90	XXV—XXVII.
= Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang	II	192	. . . .
	V	85	. . . .
Mán Singh, Rájá of Gwáliár—			
Glorious reign of—	II	387	. . . .
Mand or Mind—			
An <i>alias</i> of the Medi or Mer tribe, <i>q.v.</i>	"	53	. . . .
Mandár hill in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—			
Antiquities at, described by several writers	VIII	130	. . . .
Temples, &c., at—	"	131	. . . .
Remarkable rock-sculpture at—	"	132	. . . .
Two rude rock-inscriptions at—	"	133	. . . .
Gigantic sculptured head at—	"	134	. . . .
Short ancient inscription at—	"	136	. . . .
Sketch of—	"	"	II.
Two inscriptions of Aditya Sena Deva at—	"	134	. . . .
	XVI	65, 79	. . . .
Mandhátá, Rájá—			
Central India and Rájputána traditions of—	VI	162	. . . .
Mandí State in Panjáb—			
Inscription of doubtful date in temple at Nirmand in—	XIV	120	. . . .
Saff pillars of Rájás of—	"	123	XXIX, XXX.
Mandlá in Mandlá District, C. P.—			
Fort at—	VII	103	. . . .
Mandol in Mewár State—			
An old Mína village	VI	253	. . . .
Mandor in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Numerous gardens at—	XXIII	73	. . . .
Cenotaphs at—	"	74	XV.
" of Rao Gangá at—	"	75	XVI, XVII.
Mosques at—	"	77	. . . .
Ceremony of building a cenotaph at—	"	83	. . . .
Masons' marks in Júnágarh fort near—	"	81	. . . .
Colossal late rock-sculptures at—	"	85	. . . .
Maner—			
A town and pargana at junction of Son and Ganges	VIII	22	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Maneya of Buddhist legend—			
Identified with ruins near Táma (Tameswar Náth) in Basti District	XII XVIII XXII	223 12, 22 2	. . .. . .. . .
Manigal, Satrap—			
Father of Zeionises (Jihonia)	II	152, 167	. . .
Perhaps founder of Mánikyála	XIV	5	. . .
Mánikyála (Mánikiálá) in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—			
Also known as Mánikpur or Mániknagar	II	152	. . .
Maps of ruins at—	" XIV	. . . . . .	LXII. II.
Excavations at—	V XIV	75—79 3	XXI—XXIV. III.
Legend of Rasálu connected with—	II	153	. . .
Scene of Buddha's 'body-offering' to the seven hungry tiger-cubs	"	154	. . .
Numerous religious buildings but no large city at—	"	157	. . .
Destroyed by fire at time unknown	"	158, 164	. . .
Described by Hwen Thsang	"	"	. . .
Great Tope at, described	" V	159 76—78	. . .. . .
Two Ario-Páli inscriptions from Great Tope	II	160	LXIII.
No. 2, or General Court's Tope, = 'stúpa of Buddha's 'body-offering'	"	162	. . .
Monastery, &c., at—	"	164	. . .
Topes Nos. 3-14 at—	"	165—166	. . .
Sonála Pind mound at—	"	166	LXIV, LXV.
Parí-kí-dheri " "	"	168	LXIV.
Mounds Nos. 17, 19, 20 at—	"	169	. . .
18, 21, and 22 at—	"	170	. . .
Remains of gilding on buildings at—	"	157, 171	. . .
Bronze statuettes from mound No. 22 at—	"	171	. . .
At least 15 topes and as many monasteries known to have existed at—	"	172	. . .
Probably first occupied in time of Satrap Manigal	XIV	5	. . .
Coins of Satrap Jihonia, Kuzula Kara Kadphises, and Kanishka found at—	II XIV	152, 167 6	. . .. . .
Minor antiquities from—	"	"	IV.
Manipur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Formerly capital of Mahá Kosala	IX	55	. . .
Maniyágarh in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
An ancient Chandel fort	XXI	69	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mankuár—			
See Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.			
Manorhita, Buddhist Saint—			
Author of Vibhāshā Sāstra	I	332	. . . .
Taught at Peshawar circa A.D.	II	89	. . . .
Mantras—			
See Charms.			
Mará in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Saiva cave temples at—	XIII	20—31	V—IX.
Márkanda in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at—	IX	143	XXVI.
Satí pillars at—	"	144	. . . .
Temple of Yama at—	"	148	. . . .
Das Avatár temple at—	"	"	XXVIII.
Inscribed monoliths at—	"	149	XXX.
Márpá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
A great fortress	XXI		. . . .
Late inscriptions at—	"	19	XVIII.
Was first settlement of the Baghels	"	103	. . . .
Martin, Montgomery—			
See Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr.			
Márttand in Káshmir—			
Earliest example of Indo-Doric architecture at—	V	196	. . . .
Masaon Dih near Saidpur-Bhitari in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscription with name Krelulendra found near—	XXII	97	IX, X.
Also named Dhanáwar	"	98	. . . .
Coins with name of (?) Dhana Deva in Asoka alphabet found at—	"	99	. . . .
Stone implements found in excavation near—	"	100	. . . .
List of ancient coins obtained at—	"	103	. . . .
Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
= Ancient Mahására	III	66	. . . .
Changes in course of Ganges near—	"	67	. . . .
Hindu remains at—	"	68	XXIII.
Jain inscriptions dated S. 1443 = A.D. 1386 at—	"	"	XXIV.
Modern Jain inscription mentioning English rule at—	"	70	"
Find of 200 gold coins at—	"	71	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Masons' marks—	V	72	. . .
Are trustworthy proofs of age			
At Nálanda	I	30	. . .
At Bairánt	III	101	. . .
In Arian characters at Jamálgarhi	XXII	118	. . .
	V	64*	. . .
Masúdí, geographer—			
Found four great kings in India in 915 A.D.	I	146	. . .
Máthá Kuar, fort of—			
At Kasiá (Kusinágara), q.v.	"	78, 82	. . .
Mathae of Megasthenes—			
Probably inhabitants of Madáwar in Bijnor District, N.-W. Provinces	"	251	. . .
Mathiabpillar—			
See Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal.			
Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
A great Buddhist centre in time of Chinese pilgrims, A.D. 400 and 634	"	232	. . .
Site of Upagupta's monastery at—	"	233	XXXIX.
	XX	32	. . .
Kesava Rai's great temple at, destroyed by Aurangzeb, in A.D. 1669	I	235	"
	XX	39	. . .
Plundered by Mahmúd of Ghazní A.D. 1017	I	236	. . .
Buddhism disappeared from, between A.D. 634 and 1017	"	237	. . .
Site of Huvishka's monastery at—	"	238	. . .
	XVII	107	. . .
Statues of Buddha at—	I	240	. . .
Statue of dancing girl at—	"	"	XL.
Buddhist railings at—	"	241	. . .
	III	23	VIII—X.
	XVII	110	XXXI.
Group supposed to represent Silenus, &c., from—	I	242	. . .
Greek influence shown in sculpture from—	"	243	. . .
Excavations in 1871 at—	III	13	I.
Græco-Bactrian coins found at—	"	14	. . .
Copper celt found at—	"	16	II.
Jain and other remains from Kankálí mound at—	"	19	V—VII.
Dress of female figures at—	"	25	VI, VII, XI.
Wall ornaments at—	"	27	XII.
24 inscriptions at—	"	16, 30	XIII—XVI.

* It has not been thought necessary to refer to every passage that mentions masons' marks.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Abundant Jain remains of early date at— . . .	III	45	. . .
Suggested identification of sites at— . . .	"	28	. . .
	XX	31, 45	II.
The manufactory for Buddhist sculpture . . .	XI	75	. . .
Named Islámábád by Aurangzeb . . .	XX	39	. . .
Changes in course of Jumna at— . . .	"	31	. . .
Sculptures in museum at— . . .	"	34	III, IV.
Short inscriptions at, dated 57 and 62 S. . .	"	36, 37	V.
Series of ancient coins found at— . . .	"	37	. . .
Muhammadan persecutions at— . . .	"	38	. . .
Sculpture of Herakles strangling Nemæan lion found at— . . .	XVII	109	XXX.
Discussion of Hwen Tshang's topography of— . . .	"	111	. . .
Mathurá District—			
Early history of— . . .	XX	3-5	. . .
Matsya-desa—			
Extent of— . . .	II	244	. . .
	XX	2	. . .
Mauas—			
See Moga, King.			
Maukhari—			
Tribal name of Varmma kings of Magadha . . .	XV	165	. . .
Perhaps the same as Maurya . . .	"	166	. . .
Maukhari dynasty of Magadha—			
Opposed to later Guptas . . .	XVI	78, 80	. . .
Maurya dynasty—			
Alluded to by Euphorion and Hesychius . . .	I	Intr. XLI.	. . .
Relations between Antiochus the Great and— . . .	II	41	. . .
Máyána (Máyápura) in C. I.—			
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at— . . .	"	302	. . .
Máyápura, or Máyúra—			
An ancient town close to Haridwár in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P. . . .	"	232	. . .
Iayúradhwaja—			
A king of Ayodhya and Srávastí . . .	I	329	. . .
	XI	98	. . .
Gives name to a fort in Rohilkhand . . .	I	330, Note	. . .
See Moradhvaj, Rájá.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Medi, or Med tribe—			
Probably a branch of the Su or Abár horde	II	53	. . .
Settled along the Hydaspes (Jhelam) in time of Peutingerian Tables, <i>i.e.</i> , before 250 A.D. . . .	"	52, 53	. . .
In tenth century settled in Sindh	"	53	. . .
= Modern Mer tribe of Aravali Range, Kathiáwár, and Beluchistán	"	"	. . .
Seem to have been the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of the Panjáb	"	54	. . .
Probably followers of King Moga or Moas	"	"	. . .
Mediæval Brahmanical period—			
Remains of—	III	5	. . .
Medo-Scythians—			
Probably preceded Aryans in N.-W. India . . .	IX	160	. . .
Megallæ of Pliny—			
Perhaps represented by Meos	XX	28	. . .
Megarsus R. of Dionysius Periegetes—			
= Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Megasthenes—			
Mentions tumuli as Indian form of sepulchre . . .	I	76, Note	. . .
Megs—			
A tribe in the Jammú hills, Panjáb	II	11—13	. . .
Probably = Mekei of Arrian	"	11	. . .
Seem originally to have been located on Satlaj . . .	"	13	. . .
Mekala—			
The mountain range in which the Narbadá rises . .	XVII	85	. . .
Mekhala, Kingdom of—			
Kshemavati capital city of, identified with Khemrájpur ruins in Basti District	XII	183	. . .
Menander, King—			
Advanced to Ganges	II	41	. . .
Meo race—			
Forms bulk of population of Mewát	XX	22	. . .
Of Hindu origin	"	"	. . .
Sub-divisions of—	"	23	. . .
Connected with aboriginal Minas	"	25, 27	. . .
Customs and legends of—	"	25—29	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Meo race—contd.			
Todar Mal belonged to—	XX	26	. . .
May represent the Megallæ of Pliny	"	28	. . .
Turbulent character of—	"	29	. . .
Cruelties of Muhammadan rulers to—	"	29, 30	. . .
Meteorite—			
Worship of—	XVI	32	. . .
Mewât—			
Described by Bábar	XX	19	. . .
Formed by Akbar into the Sarkárs of Alwar and Tejára	"	21	. . .
Meos form bulk of population of—	"	22	. . .
Pacified by English Government	"	30	. . .
Tejára and Sarhata, capitals of—	"	117, 118	. . .
History of—	"	10—22	. . .
Invaded and ravaged by Ulúgh Khán (Balban) in A.H. 658	"	13, 29	. . .
Severities of Fíroz Tughlak in—	"	14	. . .
Mhau-maidán in Rájputána—			
An ancient city	II	293	. . .
Mihirkul (Mihirakula)—			
King of Sangala, contemporary with Báláditya II. of Magadha	"	197	. . .
Milinda—			
Yavana, King of Sangala, and opponent of the Buddhist Nágasena	"	"	. . .
Mill, Dr.—			
Translated several important inscriptions	I	Intr. VII	. . .
Mills—			
Sometimes inscribed	III	IX	. . .
Míná race—			
Former extent of power of—	VI	113	. . .
Formerly intermarried with Meo race	XX	25, 27	. . .
Mínár—			
One only, to each early mosque	IV	IX	. . .
Minnagara of the Erythræan Periplus—			
Probably = Thatha in Sindh	II	47	. . .
Perhaps = Calamina of Saint Thomas legend	"	60	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mithabel in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
An ancient site	XVIII	52	. . .
Mithila or Videha—			
Comprised Champáran District and greater part of Darbhanga	XVI	34	. . .
Janakpur ancient capital of—	"	"	. . .
Mitra dynasty—			
One coin of, found at Bairát in Alwar State	II	249	. . .
Coins of, found at Kosam in Alláhábád District	X	4	II.
found at and near Bhulá Dih in Bastí District	XII	153, 165, 169	. . .
from Bairát in Benares District	XXII	115	. . .
Modern Brahmanical period—			
Remains of—	III	6	. . .
Moga (Muga, Moa, Moas, Maanas) King—			
According to tradition was a Saka	II	54	. . .
Perhaps first established Indo-Scythian rule in Panjáb	"	59	. . .
Succeeded by Vonones, Azes, &c.	"	54	. . .
Coins of,	"	59, 187	. . .
Founded Mong (Mung, Mog) his chief mint city	"	187	. . .
Mentioned in Taxila inscription of the Satrap Liako Kusulako	"	134, 187	LIX.
Also known as Rájá Sankhár	"	187	. . .
Mogalána, Mahá—			
Born at Kulika (= Jagdíspur), near Nálánda	I	29	. . .
Mogaliputra—			
Distinguished from Mogalána	"	Intr. xxxix	. . .
Presided at Buddhist synod in reign of Asoka	"	" "	. . .
Mokand-dwára in Kotá State, Rájputána—			
Early temples and short inscriptions at—	XXIII	131	. . .
Mon (Motan, Mowa)—			
Names of the Kunet race	XIV	127	. . .
Mong (Mung) in Gujrát District, Panjáb—			
Founded by Rájá Moga or Muga	II	187	. . .
= Nikaea	"	184, 187	. . .
Coins of the 'nameless king' very abundant at—	"	187, Note	. . .
Mongír (Monghyr, Mungír)—			
Ancient names of—	XV	15	. . .
Speculations as to derivation of modern name	"	18	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mongir Monghyr, Mungir—contd.			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's <i>I-lanna-Po-fa-to</i>	XV	16	. . .
Legends of Karna and Vikrama at—	"	"	. . .
Mongir District—			
Hot springs at—	"	App.	. . .
Morá Mountain, near Buddha Gayá—			
Contains Prágbodhi cave of Hwen Thsang	III	105	. . .
Morá Town, in Jaypur State—			
An ancient site	VI	227	. . .
Morá Village, near Mathurá—			
Inscription of son of Satrap Rajubul at—	XX	48	. . .
Moradhaj (Mayúradhwaja), in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—			
Great Fort at—	II	237	. . .
Ruins of (?) <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	237	. . .
History unknown of—	"	"	. . .
Moradhvaj, Rájá—			
Traditions of—at Haswá in Fatehpur District	XVII	98	. . .
Rájputána traditions of—	VI	227	. . .
See Mayúradhwaja.			
Mori—			
A Rájput clan in Mewár	"	208, 232, 234	. . .
Moriyas, City of—			
Identified with Rájdháni or Updhaolia in the Gorakhpur District	XVIII	31	II.
Morvi inscription dated in Gupta era—	XXII	37	. . .
Discussed	IX	16	. . .
Mubárák Sháh—			
Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	153	xxxv.
Mubárákpur (Kotila), near Delhi—			
Tomb of Mubárák Shah at—	"	"	. . .
Muga—			
See Moga, King.			
Mughal (Early) architecture—			
Described	III	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Mughal (Late) architecture—			
Described	III	12	. . .
Mugháls—			
Resemblance of traditions of, to those of the Gonds .	IX	158	. . .
Muhámmád Tughlák, Emperor—			
Tomb and Forts of, at Delhi	I	217	. . .
Multái, N.-E. of Jábalpur—			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy	XXI	93	. . .
Multán in Multán District, Panjáb—			
Topography of—	V	114	XXXVI.
= Meu-lo-san-pu-lo (Mulasthánipura) of Hwen Thsang.	"	115	. . .
Captured by Raja Chach of Sindh	"	114	. . .
Ditto by Muhamírad bin Kásim	"	115	. . .
Temple of Sun at—	"	115-120	. . .
Captured by Mahmád of Ghazni	"	217	. . .
Coins of—	"	121	XXXVII.
Stone rings at—	"	125	. . .
Buildings of, were built of brick	"	126	. . .
Archæological well at—	"	127	. . .
Was the capital city of the Malli	"	129	. . .
Temple of Pahládpuri at—	"	"	. . .
Ancient name of, was Kasyapapura, = Kaspapuros of			
Hekataeus, = Kaspaturus of Herodotus, and Kas-	II	69	. . .
peira of Ptolemy	V	129	. . .
		130	. . .
Muhammádan tombs at—	"	132	XXXVIII.
Rokn-i-Alam tomb at—	"	133-136	. . .
Legends and customs of—	"	133	XXXIX.
Tile mosaics of—	"		
Munde—			
A name of the Tákarí character	II	9	. . .
Munga—			
See Umga (Munga) in Sháhábád District.			
Mungír—			
See Mongír.			
Murmári in Bhandará District, C. P.—			
Worship of deceased English lady at—	XVII	2	. . .
Murpe, in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Ten ples at—	VII	147	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
N			
Nabhakas and Nabhamatis, or Nabhapantis—			
Peoples mentioned in Asoka's edicts	V	20	. . . .
Náchná or Kúthará in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—			
Site of an ancient city	XXI	95	. . . .
Curious Gupta temple at—	"	96	XXV, XXVI.
Inscription of Prithiví Sena and Vyaghra Deva at—	"	97	XXVII.
Temple of Mahadeva at—	"	98	. . . .
Nadolá in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Legend of—	XXIII	92	. . . .
Late temples at—	"	94	. . . .
Early <i>Khetla-ká-sthán</i> temple at—	"	95	XIX.
Nadubandagar of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Narwár	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
Nága—			
Synonymous with Karkota and Takshaka	VI	167	. . . .
See Snake-worship.			
Nágar or Karkota Nágar in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
Said to have been founded by Rájá Machchhakanda	"	162	. . . .
Probably at one time held by Nágas	"	166	. . . .
Legend of destruction of—	"	168	. . . .
Traces of volcanic action at—	"	170	. . . .
Description of 6,000 ancient coins found at—	"	165, 173-183	. . . .
Gems and miscellaneous antiquities found at—	"	183	. . . .
Description of site of—	"	184	XXII.
Short mediæval inscriptions at—	"	185	. . . .
Temples at—	"	186	XX, XXII.
Ancient embankments at—	"	190	. . . .
Traditional extent of—	"	195	. . . .
Thousands of Málavána coins obtained at—	XIV	150	XXXI.
Nágar—			
An ancient site in Bastí District	XII	83	. . . .
Nágari or Tāmbavati Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—			
Founded by Rájá Hari Chand	VI	196	. . . .
Great numbers of punch-marked coins found at—	"	198	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nágari or Tánbavatí Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—<i>contd.</i>			
Stúpa at—	VI	198	XXIV.
Analysis of 145 ancient coins found at—	"	200	. . .
Madhyamikáya coins of Sibi country found at—	"	201	. . .
	XIV	146	XXXI.
Probably the Takshak-Nagara of Tod	VI	208	. . .
Extent of ruins of—	"	210	. . .
Nágárajuna—			
Controversy between King Milinda and—	II	197	. . .
Mongol legend of residence of, in a cave in Magadha	VIII	43	. . .
Nágárajuni Hills in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Described	I	44	XVIII.
Three caves in—	"	"	XIX.
Inscriptions of Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka, &c., in the caves of—	"	49	XX.
Minor pilgrims' records of Gupta and later age in caves of—	"	50	XX.
Caves of, successively occupied by Buddhists and Brahmans	"	51	. . .
Variation in names of the caves of—	"	52	. . .
Legends relating to—	"	43	. . .
Nagarkot—			
Another name for Kángará fort	V	155	. . .
Nágas, dynasty of nine—			
Reigned at Padmávatí = modern Narwár	II	307	. . .
Date of—	"	309	. . .
Extent of dominions of—	"	308	. . .
List of—	"	310	. . .
Six coins of, found at Nágari in Jaypur State	VI	178	. . .
Nágaudh (Nágod) State, in Bághelkhand—			
Also called Uchahara, <i>q.v.</i>	IX	5	. . .
Probably = Sagabaza of Ptolemy	XXI	92	. . .
Nágaur in Jodhpur (Márwár) State, Rájputána—			
Legends of—	XXIII	50	. . .
Walls of—	"	53	. . .
Fountain of Akbar's reign, and other buildings in fort at—	"	55	. . .
Temples of Mahádeo and Murlídhara, and of Barmáyan at—	"	56-58	XIII, XIV.
Cave at—	"	58	. . .
List of temples at—	"	60	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nāgaur, in Jodhpur (Mārwar) State, Rājputāna—<i>contd.</i>			
List of mosques at—	XXIII	61	. . . .
Inscribed private houses at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tanks at—	"	63	. . . .
Minor inscriptions at—	"	64	. . . .
Shams mosque at—	"	65	XII.
Gateway of A tarkin at, with inscription dated A.H. 630	"	69	XI.
Nagor in Sántál Parganas, Bengal—			
Great fort of—	VIII	146	. . . .
Nāgpur, capital of C. P.—			
Antiquities in museum at—	VII	115—118	. . . .
Nāin in Jāypur State, Rājputāna—			
An ancient Mīna stronghold	VI	199	. . . .
Nākodār in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—			
Tombs of time of Shāh Jahān and Jahāngīr at—	XIV	59	XX.
Nala Rājā—			
Narwār legend of—	VII	95—101	. . . .
Nālanda—			
Said to have been residence of Bimbisāra	I	28	. . . .
Certainly = Barāgaon in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Description of ruins of—	"	29	XVI.
Sāriputra and Mogalāna, born near— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great temple of Bāladitya at—	"	34	. . . .
	III	94	. . . .
'Nameless king,' the—			
Speculations concerning identity of—	III	39, 44	. . . .
Coins of, abundant at Mong	II	187, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy—			
= Taptī R.	IX	151	. . . .
Nāndchānd, 40 miles E.-N.-E. of Damoh in C. P.—			
Temples at—	XXI	160	XL, XLI.
Nandinagara—			
A town mentioned in Sānchi inscriptions	X	59	. . . .
Nara Singha Deva, King of Chedi—			
Inscription in Rewā State of—	XXI	114	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Nára Sinha, town, of Hwen Tshang—			
= Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb.	II XIV	202 47	. . .
Naráyana city—			
Capital of ancient kingdom of Bairát	II	243	. . .
Naráyana Kanwa, King—			
Perhaps = Vishnu Tushára	V	140	. . .
Naráyana temple, of Hwen Tshang—			
Perhaps = Naráyanpur in Gházipur, N.-W. P.—	XXII	76	. . .
Naráyanpur in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	193	XIX.
Statues at—	"	194	. . .
Narbadá R.—			
Legends connected with—	IX	74	. . .
Narendra Gupta, King—			
Another name of Sasánga	"	157	. . .
Nárnaul in Patialá State, Panjáb—			
Early Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	27	. . .
Na. od—			
See Ranod in Central India.			
Narwár in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Ancient Padmávati, capital of Nága Kingdom	II	307	. . .
Perhaps = Nadubandagar of Ptolemy	XXI	58, 92	. . .
Coins of Nága Kings found at—	II	309	. . .
Inscription dated S. 1177 = A.D. 1120 at—	"	312	. . .
Held by Rájá Cháhada Deva in 1251 A.D..	"	314	. . .
List of Rájás of—	"	316	. . .
Held by Tomar dynasty of Gwáliár from A.D. 1398 to A.D. 1506	"	317	. . .
Afterwards held by Kachhwáhas of Amber	"	"	. . .
Described by Bhávabhúti in eighth century A.D.	"	308, 318	. . .
Description of fortress of—	"	319	. . .
Roman Catholic chapel and cemetery at—	"	322	. . .
Large mutilated inscription at—	"	323	. . .
Inscribed 'column of victory' at—	"	324	. . .
Inscribed <i>Báorí</i> and <i>Satí</i> pillars at—	"	"	. . .
Iron works at—	"	325	. . .
Bridges at—	"	"	. . .
Gipsy legend at—	"	327	. . .
Legend of Rájá Nala at—	VII	95—101	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Náthdwára in Udaipur (Mewár) State, Rájputána—			
Great temple of Náthjí at—	XXIII	100	. . . .
Navadevakula of Hwen Thsang—			
= Newal and Bángarmau in Oudh	XI	47	. . . .
Nawagaon in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at, built of materials from Arang	XVII	22	XII, XIII.
Nep̄thalites—			
= Ephthalites, = White Huns, <i>q.v.</i>			
Ner in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Ruined temple at—	VIII	65	. . . .
Newal and Bángarmau in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
= Navadevakula of Hwen Thsang	XI	47	. . . .
Legend of—	"	48	. . . .
Sites of Buddhist and Brahmanical buildings at—	"	50	. . . .
Terra-cotta figures from—	"	52	XVIII.
Nikumbha race—			
Identical with Raghuvansí race	XX	9, 10	. . . .
Early history of—	"	8—10	. . . .
Founded Alwar	"	120	. . . .
Nímsár (Nímkhár) in Sítápur District, Oudh—			
Ancient fort at—	I	350	. . . .
Nímtor in Rájputána—			
Temple and inscription dated S. 1027 at—	XXIII	124	. . . .
Nirgrantha Jnāti putra—			
Proper name of Mahavíra the last Jain hierarch	XI	170	. . . .
Nirvána—			
Great stúpa of, at Kasíá	XVIII	63, 73, <i>seqq.</i>	v, vi.
Date of, discussed	VIII	34	. . . .
Nirvána, era of—			
Inscription at Gayá dated in—	I III	1, 3 120	. . . . XXXV.
Nográm—			
See Ránígat.			
Nongarh in Mongír District, Bengal—			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	"	160	. . . .
Stúpa and statue at—	" VIII	161 118, 119	XLVII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Norris, Mr.—			
Deciphered Shāhbāgarhi inscription of Asoka . . .	V	8	. . .
Numerals, ancient Indian—			
Deciphered by Stevenson, Bhāu Dājī and Cunningham	I	Intr. XXXIII XLII	. . .
Suhaniya slab showing—	II	401	. . .
In Arian alphabet in Yusufzai	V	61	. . .
Nūrābād, near Gwāliār, C. I.—			
Muhammadan buildings at—	II	397	. . .
Nūrmahal in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—			
Sarai built by Nūr Jahan at—	XIV	62	. . .
Nūrpur Tahsil in Kāngrā District, Panjāb—			
Anciently named Dahmeri or Dahmbeori, = Audumbara	"	116	. . .
Pathānkot (Pratishthāna) was capital of—	"	"	. . .
Rājās of—	"	118	. . .
O			
Obelisks, sculptured—			
In Mālwa, Mirzāpur District, and Central Provinces .	XI	132	. . .
At Darauli in Shāhbābād District	XIX	25	. . .
Obolus, coin—			
Represented by Indian <i>boddiha</i>	XI	176	. . .
Obscene sculptures—			
On temples at Khajurāho	II	420	. . .
Odonbeores of Pliny—			
= People of Kachchh	V XIV	155 136	. . .
Odumbara—			
See Audumbara.			
Ohind oh Indus in Yusufzai (Peshāwar District), Panjāb—			
Said to have been founded by Alexander the Great .	II	95	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	"	. . .
= U-to-kia-han-cha, = Udakhanda, = Hund, = Hind, = Waihand, = (?) Ora, = Kārajāng, = Bithanda	"	93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb— <i>contd.</i>			
Was capital of Gándhára up to 1026 A.D.	XIV	93, 94	. . . .
Probably = Embolima or Ekkolima of Greek writers .	"	101—103	. . . .
Sometimes called Ambar-ohind	"	103	. . . .
Distinguished from Ohind on Jhelam . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Inscription dated S. 61 from—	V	58	. . . .
Okhala village near Delhi—			
Inscribed tombs of reign of Iltitmish formerly existing at—	XX	160	. . . .
Ongari, a village in Patna District, Bengal—			
Inscription said to exist at—	VIII	74	. . . .
Ooemo—			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Ophiolatry—			
In Káshmir	II	10	. . . .
See Nága and Snake.			
Orai, in Jalaun District, N.-W. P.—			
Supposed site of battle between Parmál and Prithi Ráj	VII	20	. . . .
Orissa—			
Sculptures of <i>Navagraha</i> common in—	XIII	119	. . . .
Ancient sites in Native States of—	"	126	. . . .
Gupta dynasty of—	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . . .
Otantapura—			
A name of Bihár city	VIII	75	. . . .
Oudh—			
See Ayodhya, kingdom.			
O-yu-to of Hwen Thsang—			
Perhaps = Pátan-Bihár in Unao District, Oudh	"	55	. . . .
Ozoabis of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Asirgarh	IX	121	. . . .
P			
Pachet, in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions of 17th century at—	VIII	180	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pachran, in Gonda District, Ouan—			
Copper-plate inscription found at—	XI	100	. . .
Padaraoná (Páraná), in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Perhaps = ancient Páwá	I	74	. . .
Remains of (?) <i>stápa</i> at—	"	75	. . .
Pádham, in Mainpuri District, N.-W. P.—			
Series of coins from—	XI	38	XIII.
Padmávatí—			
Capital of Nága kingdom = modern Narwár	II	307	. . .
Described by Bhavabhúti in 8th century A.D.	"	308—318	. . .
Pahárpur in Dinájpur District, Bengal—			
Ruins of great temple at—	XV	117	XXXII.
Painám—			
A name of Sunárgáon, <i>q.v.</i>	"	137	. . .
Paintings, rock—			
Of animals, &c., at Ginja Hill	XXI	119	XXX.
Inscription in, near Bank Ghát in (?) Chutiá Nágpur	XIII	55	. . .
Pákbirra, in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—			
Jain remains at—	V III	193—195	. . .
Also called Ponchá	"	198	. . .
Pakkalaoti—			
= Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i>			
Pákna-Bihár in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
Site of great monastery at—	XI	31	X.
Indo-Scythian inscription at—	"	32	XII.
Carved bricks and seals from—	"	35	XI, XII.
Pakores, king of S. Ariana and Sindh—			
Probably of Parthian origin	II	47	. . .
Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—			
Rose in 8th or 9th century A.D.	III	135	. . .
	XV	148	. . .
Probably of Bhuinhár caste	"	116, 147	. . .
Professed Buddhism	III	119	. . .
Ruled from Benares to mouths of the Ganges	XVI	1	. . .
Genealogy of—	III	134	. . .
	XI	178	. . .
	XV	149	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Corrected chronology of—	XI	181	. . .
Inscriptions of—	III	113—118,	
	XV	120, 121	. . .
		150	. . .
Vikrama Samvat used in only two inscriptions of— .	XI	177	. . .
Succeeded in Bengal by Sena dynasty in 11th century A.D.	III	134	. . .
	XV	155	. . .
Pálí, in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	VII	217	. . .
Inscriptions of Jájalla Deva at—	"	218	. . .
Pilgrim's record at—	"	"	. . .
Two inscriptions said to have existed at—	"	219	. . .
Pálí, in Gayá District, Bengal—			
Temple in Gupta style at—	VIII	61	. . .
	XVI	52	. . .
Pálí, in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—			
Hindu temples at—	XXIII	86	. . .
Naulakha Jain temple at—	"	89	XVIII.
Inscription at—	"	91, Note	. . .
Pálí Kherá, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Bacchanalian group and other sculptures at—	XX	47	III.
Palibothra—			
The Greek form of Pátaliputra, <i>q.v.</i>			
Palodheri, in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—			
(?) = Po-lu-sha of Hwen Thsang	II	91	. . .
Scythian inscription in cave at—	"	92	. . .
Panassa of Ptolemy—			
Probably a town on Banás (Parnása) R. in C. P.	IX	57	. . .
Panchála (Northern) kingdom—			
Ahichhatra, capital of—	I	255	. . .
Ditto (Southern) kingdom—			
Kampil, capital of—	XI	11	. . .
Pándrá, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Mediæval temples at—	VIII	155	VI, XIV.
Pandúá (Chhotá), in Húglí District, Bengal—			
Muhammadan buildings at—	XV	123	XXXV.
Mínár at—	"	126	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pandua (Hazrat), in Maldah District, Bengal—			
A capital of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal	XV	79	. . .
Also named Firozabad	"	80, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Abandoned by Mahmud I	"	81	. . .
Now in deep jungle	"	"	. . .
Four groups of ruins at—	"	82	. . .
Description of buildings and inscriptions at—	"	82—94	XXIV—XXVI.
Pandya (Panda) country—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription	V	20	. . .
Pānini, grammarian—			
Born at Sālatura	II	95	. . .
Panj Pahāri, near Patna—			
=Hill of Upagupta	VIII	IX	. . .
Panjāb—			
Ethnology of—	II	2	. . .
Turanian tribes of—	"	6, 22	. . .
Aryan tribes of—	"	13	. . .
Greek art in—	V	5	. . .
Ancient cities on banks of great rivers of—	"	5	. . .
Capital of, at Taki or Asarur, <i>q. v.</i> , in A. D. 633	II	200	. . .
Finally annexed to Ghaznavite empire, A. D. 1026	"	42	. . .
Tākari alphabet largely used in—	"	9	. . .
Panjāra R. in Yusufzai—			
=Garaos R. of Arrian	V	3	. . .
Panjor (Panchapura) in Patiala State, Panjāb—			
Notices of, by Muhammadan historians	XIV	70	. . .
Inscriptions at—	"	71	XXII.
Panjpir, a hill in Yusufzai—			
A possible position for Aornos	II	106	. . .
Panjtar in Yusufzai—			
Inscription dated 122 from—	V	61	. . .
Pannā State, Bundelkhand—			
Legend of diamond-mines in—	VII	49, 50	. . .
Pantaleon, King—			
Coins of, copied from Indian originals	XIV	19	x.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pará, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions and temples at—	VIII	162—166	. . . .
Formerly the seat of local chiefs	"	167	. . . .
Parainf on Ken R.—			
Statue of boar at—	XXI	158	. . . .
Paramárdi Deva (Parmál) Chandel, King—			
History and traditions of—	II	455	. . . .
Kálanjar inscription of—	XXI	36	. . . .
Paranagar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Ancient capital of Bargújar Rájás	XX	124	. . . .
Colossal rock-cut figure at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Temple of Nilkanth Mahádeo at—	"	126	XXIX.
Inscription dated S. 1010 = A.D. 953 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Paraoli, in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Early brick temple at—	XI	46	. . . .
Parapiotæ of Ptolemy—			
A people in Central India	XXI	93	. . . .
Parasúá kot, in Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruins of great temple at—	I	357	. . . .
Parasuráma, Rájá of Mahásthán—			
Legend of—	XV	104	. . . .
Paranná—			
See Padaraona.			
Parávalí, 16 miles N. of Gwáliár, Central India—			
More than 100 temples near—	XX	107	XXIV.
Fine early Hindu temple at—	"	108	XXV.
Sundry short inscriptions at—	"	109	. . . .
Temple of Gupta period and <i>Chaua-kuá</i> at—	"	"	XXVI.
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírti Sinha Deva, dated Samvat 1528 = A.D. 1471, at—	"	110	. . . .
Description of minor temples near—	"	"	XXVI.
Short inscription dated Samvat 1107 = A.D. 1050 at—	"	112	. . . .
Parbatí, near Giryek, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'pigeon monastery'	XV	7	v.
Seals and seal mould found at—	"	10	vi.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Parihár clan—			
= Poruari of Ptolemy	IX XXI	5, 57 93	. . .
Claim to have preceded the Chandels and Baghels in Bundelkhand and Rewá	IX	5	. . .
Parihár Rájás of Gwáliár—			
List of—	II	378	. . .
Parkham, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—			
Colossal inscribed statue of 3rd century B.C. at— .	XX	40	VI.
Parnása R.—			
= Banás R.	VIII	15	. . .
Pároli in Gwáliár State—			
Small temples in late Gupta style at—	XX	105	XXIII.
Imperfect inscriptions of about 10th century A.D. at—	"	"	. . .
Famous sandstone quarries at—	"	106	. . .
Parsarur, in Siálkot District, Panjáb—			
Coins of Apollodotus, Zoilus, and Indo-Scythians found at—	XIV	47	. . .
Parsháwar—			
Of early Muhammadans = Pesháwar, q.v.	II	87	. . .
Parthian—			
Tribes confounded in Erythrean Periplus with Sus or Sakas	"	47	. . .
Names of Indo-Scythian Kings, Vonones, &c.	"	47, 59	. . .
Parvatí—			
See Daryápur Párvatí.			
Pasupati, King of Gwáliár—			
Date of—	"	311	. . .
Pataini Deví, near Uchahara—			
Temple of (?) Gupta age at—	IX	31	VI.
Patál Gangá—			
A sacred stream in Barábár hills	I	42, 53	. . .
Pátaliputra—			
= Modern Patna, and was also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura	VIII	1	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pátaliputra—contd.			
Was situated on tongue of land between Ganges and old course of the Són	VIII	VI	. . .
Founded about 450 B.C., either by Ajátasatru or Udayáswa	"	2	. . .
Greek and Roman accounts of—	XI	151	. . .
Chinese ditto	VIII	4, 27	. . .
Mentioned in Gupta inscriptions at Garhwá and Udayagiri	XI	152	. . .
Probably deserted at time of the fall of the early Gupta dynasty	"	153	. . .
Confluence of five rivers at—	III	56	. . .
Changes of river-beds near—	X	51	. . .
Probably has been for most part cut away by the Ganges	XI	153	. . .
Restored as Patna by Sher Sháh	"	163	. . .
Identification of sites at—	"	154	. . .
Position of Asoka's pillar at—	VIII	24	. . .
	XI	"	. . .
	XI	156	. . .
	VIII	27	. . .
	XI	157	XXI.
	"	159	. . .
Pátan-Bihár, in Unao District, Oudh—			
Perhaps = O-yu-to of Hwen Tshang	"	55	. . .
Pathámkot in Kángará District, Panjáb—			
A very ancient site	V	153	. . .
Coins of Zoilus, Vonones, &c., and of Audumbara found at—	"	154	. . .
	XIV	116	. . .
Pathárf, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—			
Extensive ancient remains at—	VII	64	VIII—XI.
	X	69	. . .
Monolithic pillar inscribed in Gupta character at—	VII	67	. . .
	X	70	. . .
' Gadarmal ' temple near—	VII	69—75	. . .
Statue of Máya Deví and infant Buddha at—	"	70	. . .
Sundry ruins near—	"	76—80	. . .
	X	71	. . .
Patna, in Patna District, Bengal—			
= The ancient Pátaliputrapura, also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura	VIII	I	. . .
Founded on present site by Sher Sháh	"	28	. . .
	XI	156	. . .
Mosque of Sher Sháh at—	VIII	28	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Patna in Patna District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i>			
Two other mosques at—	VIII	29	. . .
Ruined citadel of—	"	31, 33	. . .
High mounds in the fort of—	"	"	. . .
Named Azimábád by Muhammadans	"	34	. . .
Seals, gems, &c., found in Ganges under—	XI	155	. . .
	XV	. . .	III.
Buddhist stone stools found at—	XI	163	. . .
	XV	3	III.
Akbar's visit to—	XI	162	. . .
Identification of ancient sites at—	"	157	XLI.
Two colossal Buddhist statues from, in grounds of Asiatic Society of Bengal	XV	1	II
Patna State, attached to Sambalpur District, C. P.—			
Ancient remains in—	XIII	126	. . .
Pattharghatta, in Bhágapur District, Bengal—			
Hindu rock sculptures at—	XV	36	. . .
Paundra-Desa—			
A name of Eastern Gauda or Varendra, <i>q.v.</i>	"	III.	. . .
Paundra Varddhana of Hwen Tshang—			
Identified with Mahásthán in Bogra District	"	102, 110	. . .
Derivation of name	"	112	. . .
Capital of Paundra-Desa = Varendra = Eastern Gauda, = Mahá Kántára	"	III, 112	. . .
Under a petty Rájá at end of 8th century A.D. . . . .	"	. . .	. . .
Pauravas—			
Anciently occupied valley of Ganges above Delta—	II	15	. . .
Name of, probably preserved in classical Porus—	"	17	. . .
Páwá, site of a relic Stúpa of Buddha—			
Identified by Cunningham with Padaraona in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.	I	74	. . .
Identified by Carleyle with Fázilnagar and Chetiyaon in same District	XVIII	102	. . .
Páwá (Páwápuri, or Apápuri) in Patna District, Bengal—			
The burial-place of the Jain hierarch Mahávira	VIII XI	77 170	. . .. . .
Peacock—			
Emblem of the Sáraswatí R.	IX	70	. . .
On Gupta and Saurashtrian silver coins	"	22	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pehoa (Prithudaka) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Inscription of Rájá Bhoja .Deva, dated Samvat 276, = probably A.D. 882, at—	II	224	. . . .
Other inscriptions at—	"	225	. . . .
Places of pilgrimage near—	XIV	101	. . . .
	"	102	. . . .
Peppé, Mr.—			
Photographed antiquities in Bihár	VII	63	. . . .
Persian architecture—			
Compared with Indo-Persian	V	187	XLV.
Persian Empire—			
N.-W. India a satrapy of, under Darius	V	185	. . . .
Pesháwar City, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—			
Little Yuchi kingdom of, in 5th century A.D.	II	64, 73	. . . .
First mentioned by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400 as Fo-leu-sha	"	87	. . . .
Noticed by Sung-Yun in A.D. 520 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Hwen Thsang as Pu-lu-sha-pu-lo . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Mentioned by Masúdi, Abú Rihán, and Bábar as Parsháwar . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Present name of, given by Akbar . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Stúpa of the alms-bowl of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great stúpa and monastery of Kanishka at—	"	88, 89	. . . .
Pesháwar District—			
Ancient sites in—	XIX	92	. . . .
Inscriptions said to exist in neighbourhood of—	"	95	. . . .
Peukelaotis—			
= Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i>	II	90	. . . .
Phraates, King of Taxila—			
Mentioned by Apollonius of Tyana	"	83, 113	. . . .
Phullitæ of Ptolemy—			
= ' Leaf-clad ' Gonds	IX	151	. . . .
Probably = Savara tribe	XVII	124	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
Piáwan in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
= Jhírná of Mr. Garrick	XXI	113	. . . .
Pillars—			
Usual number of, in Hindu temples	I	177	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pi-lo-molo, capital of Gurjara in time of Hwen Tshang—			
= Bálmer in Jodhpur State	II	70	. . .
Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tshang—			
Identified (wrongly) with Atranjī Kherā	I	269	. . .
= Bilsar in Etá District, N.-W. P.	XI	15	. . .
Pimprama of Alexander—			
= Modern Asarur, q.v.	II	200	. . .
Pir Khána, S. of Lahore, Panjáb—			
Old Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	I	. . .
Pithaora in Uchahara (Nágaudh) State—			
= Prishtapurakā of Samudra Gupta	IX	10	. . .
Pithora Rái			
<i>See</i> Prithī Ráj Chauhán.			
Pitinka people—			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription	V	20	. . .
Plaster statues—			
At Sháhdheri (Taxila)	V	69	. . .
From Rokarī in Bannú District	XIV	29	XIV.
Pliny—			
Sources of information recorded by, are obscure	II	83	. . .
Po-lu-sha of Hwen Tshang—			
Identified with Palodheri in Yusufzai	II	91	. . .
Identified with Sháhbázgarhi in Yusufzai	V	15	. . .
Ponchá—			
<i>See</i> Pákbirra.			
Poruari of Ptolemy—			
= Parihár clan	IX	5, 57	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
Porus, King—			
Site of battle between Alexander the Great and—	II	173—187	LXVII.
Po-shi-po of Hwen Tshang—			
Identified with Bhásu-Bihár in Bogra District	XV	102	. . .
Pottery, glazed—			
Found at Bhilsá and other ancient sites	III	51	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Prabhākara Vardhana—			
Father of King Harsha Vardhana	IX	154	. . .
Prabodha Chandrodaya of Krishna Misra—			
Refers to Kīrtti Varmma Chandel and Karna Deva, King of Chedi	II	453	. . .
Mentions Brahman mediæval persecution of Bud- dhism	XX	104	. . .
Prayāg—			
Ancient name of Allāhābād, <i>q.v.</i>	I	296, 300	. . .
Pret-Silā, near Buddha Gayā—			
A place of pilgrimage	"	4	. . .
Rude stone circles at—	XVI VIII	50 66	. . .
Prinsep, James—			
Archæological discoveries of—	I	Intr. VII, XVIII	. . .
Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta—			
= Pithaora in Uchahara	IX	10	. . .
Prithī Rāj (Prithivī Rājā) Chauhan—			
Was son of Someswara, and grandson of Arnna	X	99	. . .
Celebrated in Chand Rāesa	I	159	. . .
Defeated Parmāl Chandel	II	455	. . .
Fort at Delhi of—	I	160, 183	. . .
Prithivī Sena of Vākātaka—			
Inscription of—	XXI	97, v	XXVII.
Prithudaka—			
See Pehoa.			
Ptolemy—			
Geographical work of, dates between 140 and 169 A.D.	II	83	. . .
Identification of localities mentioned by—	XXI	90	XXIV.
Pudumyi and Yadnya Sri—			
Date of inscriptions of—	I	Intr. XXI	. . .
Pujāripall, in Sarangarh State, C. P.—			
Undeciphered inscription at—	XVII	68	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Pulinda people—			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi Inscription	V	20	. . .
In Kathā-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Savara and Bhilla	XVII	139	. . .
Punāwa, in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Budhokhar and Kāramār tanks at—	I	13	XII.
Buddhist remains of <i>circa</i> A.D. 1000 at—	"	14	. . .
Punch-marked coins—			
See Coins, punch-marked.			
Puralya, in Mánbhūm District, Bengal—			
Ruined temples at—	VIII	182	. . .
Pūrṇa Varmma, King of Western Magadha—			
Last descendant of Asoka, renewed <i>Bodhi-drūm</i> about 610 A.D.	III	81, 135	. . .
Parushadata—			
Coin of, found at Bhuilā Dih	XII	164	. . .
Pushkalāvati—			
= Peukelaotis, = part of Hashtnagar on Swāt R. in Yusufzai	II	90	. . .
	V	2	. . .
Great <i>stāpa</i> of the 'eyes-gift' built by Asoka at—	II	90	. . .
Pushpamitra, King of Magadha—			
Persecuted Buddhists of Sākala	I	Intr. xxxi	. . .
	II	41	. . .
Pushpāvati—			
Former name of Bilharī, in C. P.	IX	34	. . .
Pushapurān—			
A name of Pātaliputra †	VIII	1	. . .
Pūta—			
Ancient name of citadel of Jhelam	II	18, 174	. . .
Putwār—			
The region between the Indus and Jhelam	II	153	. . .
R			
Rāāt—			
A misspelling for Rāth, <i>q.v.</i>			
Raghuvansī race—			
Identical with Nikumbha	XX	9, 10	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ráhatgarh, in Sagar District, C. P.—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	60—62	.
Inscription of Jaya Varmma Deva, dated 1312 S. at—	X	31	.
Ráhilya, near Mahobá, in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	II	44 ¹	.
	VII	26	III.
Railings, Buddhist—			
At Buddha Gayá	I	10	VII—XI.
	III	86, 98	XXVI, & XXVIII— XXX.
Described		23	VIII—X.
At Sháhdheri (Taxila)	II	135	.
	V	75	.
Ráipur (Ráyapura), in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Fort and temples at—	VII	165	.
Tanks and sculptures at—	"	166	.
Inscriptions in Museum at—	"	167	.
Places with ancient remains near—	"	168	.
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of—	XVII	80	.
Early copper-plate inscriptions from—	"	55—59	XXVI, XXVII.
Rájágrha—			
= Modern Rájgir, q.v., in Patna District, Bengal	I	20	.
Called Kuságarapura by Hwen Thsang	"	21	.
= 'Girivraja', the capital of Jarásandha	"	"	.
The second city of, built by Bimbisára	"	23	.
Was capital of Saisunága dynasty	III	140	XLI.
Identification of Sattapáni cave at—	"	141	XLIII.
Vaibhára cave and Jarásandha's house at—	"	142	XLII.
Chinese pilgrims' topography of,	I	22	.
	VIII	90	.
Rájam—			
See Rájim, in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Rajaona, in Mongir District, Bengal—			
Probably = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	III	153	.
Buddhist and Hindu statues and inscriptions at—	"	154	XLV.
Rajaori (Rájápurí) State in Panjáb—			
History and Rájás of—	XIV	106	.
Rájapodor in Orissa—			
Temples at—	XIII	120	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rájápur, in Gwáliár State, Central India—			
Nearly perfect <i>stúpa</i> at—	XXI	178	. . . .
Rájavásini—			
Old name of Rásin, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.	XXI	16	. . . .
Rájdháni, or Updhaolia, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with the city of the Moriyas	XVIII XXII	31 3, 17	II.
Ruins at, described	XVIII	34—40	III, IV.
Rájgarh, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Said to have been founded in S. 202 = A.D. 145	XX	121	. . . .
Jain statues at—	"	122	. . . .
Rájgarh, in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	42—45	. . . .
Rájgarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Saiva temple at—	IX	141	XXVII.
Rájgir, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Five hills surrounding	I	21	. . . .
Identification of Baibhár (Webháro) hill and of Son- bhandár and Sattapáni caves at—	" VIII	21, 25 VIII, XIV, 91—99	. . . .. . . .
Other caves at—	"	XVI, 86 89	. . . .. . . .
Hot springs at—	I	27	. . . .
Existing remains not numerous at—	"	24	. . . .
Site of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Another <i>stúpa</i> and statues at—	"	26	. . . .
Passage into <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	27	. . . .
Small <i>stúpa</i> at—	VIII	XVIII	. . . .
Inscriptions of Son-bhandár cave at—	I	25	XIII.
Inscription dated 1007 Samvat in well at—	VIII	86	. . . .
Long rock inscription in shell characters at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great lines of walls at—	"	87—89	XXII.
Artificial lake near	"	99	. . . .
Legend of the Kahárs at—	"	100	. . . .
See Rájágríha.			
Rájim in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
Legends of—	XVII	7	. . . .
Principal group of temples at—	VII XVII	148 9	. . . . IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rájim in Ráipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Peculiar plan of oldest temples at—	XVII	9	. . . .
Bais Rájput attendants at great temple of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Temple of Rájiva-lochana at—	"	10	V.
Minor temples at—	"	13	. . . .
Inscription mentioning Mahárája Bhoja at—	"	15	. . . .
Probable origin of name of—	"	17	. . . .
Copper-plate inscription of Rájá Tivara Deva at—	"	"	VI—VIII.
Long inscription mentioning Prithiví Rájá at—	"	18	IX.
Inscription of Jaga or Jagat Pála at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	"	19	X.
Rájána (Rajjhána or Rajjaona), in Mongír District, Bengal—			
Identified with Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	XV	15	. . . .
Buddhist statues at—	"	14	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Párvatí at—	VIII	118	. . . .
Rájputána—			
Boundaries and divisions of—	XX	1	. . . .
Rájputána, Eastern—			
Geography of—	VI	1	I.
	XX	1	I.
Summary of General Cunningham's tour in—	"	I—VI	. . . .
Rajubul (Ranjubula), Buddhist Satrap—			
Probably father of Saudása	III	40	. . . .
	XII	43	. . . .
Two classes of coins of—	III	40	. . . .
Extent of dominions of—	"	41	. . . .
Inscription of son of, at Mora, near Mathurá	XX	48	. . . .
Coins of, found at Sankisa	XI	25	. . . .
found at Pádham	"	38	. . . .
13 coins of, from Sultánpur in Jálándhar District	XIV	57	. . . .
Rájya Pála, Prince of Kanauj—			
Grant dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142 of, from Gagahá in Gorakhpur District	XXII	59	. . . .
Rájyasrí—			
Sister of King Harsha Varddhana	IX	155	. . . .
Rájya Varddhana—			
Brother of King Harsha Varddhana, killed by Gupta King of W. Gauda . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Rákshí R.—			
= Ancient Drishadvatí R.	XIV	88	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rāmadata, Buddhist Satrap—			
Coins of—	XII	43	
Rāmāgrāma, site of relic stūpa of Buddha—			
Identified with Koraun Dih in Bastī District	"	217	. . .
Rāmpur Deoriya in Bastī District	XVIII	4	. . .
	XXII	2, III	II.
Rāma-kā-dheri, in Rāwal Pindi District, Panjāb—			
Site of the blood-offering stūpa	XIV	7	. . .
Probably burnt by Mahmūd of Ghaznī	"	8	. . .
Rāmānand, Hindu reformer—			
Date of—	II	296	. . .
Rāmāyana, story of—			
Partly based on Buddhist Jātakas	XXI	11	. . .
Rāmgarh, in Kotā State, Rājputāna—			
Undescribed remains at—	XXIII	137	. . .
Rāmgarh Hill, in Sirguja State, Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—			
Rock sculptures at—	XIII	34	. . .
Inscription of Asoka's age at—	"	31	. . .
Temple at—	"	35	. . .
Scratched inscription at—	"	41	. . .
Identified by Mr. Beglar with the Chitrakūta of Rāmāyana	"	50	x.
Rāmānagar, in Bareilī District, N.-W. P.—			
See Ahichhatra.			
Rāmānagar, in Mandlā District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated S. 1724 = A.D. 1667, giving genealogy of Gond Rājās at—	VII	106	. . .
	XVII	46	. . .
Rāmpurwa, in Tarāī of Champāran District, Bengal—			
Edict pillar of Asoka discovered by Mr. Carlleyle at—	XVI	VIII, 110	XXVIII.
	XXII	51	VI, VII.
Rāmtēk, in Nāgpur District, C. P.—			
Inscription at—	VII	112	. . .
Hindu and Jain remains at—	"	113	. . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Hemādī Pant	"	114	. . .
Ancient names of, Sinduragiri and Tapogiri	"	"	. . .
Rānīgāt, in Yusufzai, Panjāb—			
Ruined fortress at, described	II	107—111	LV, LVII.
	V	55	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ránigat in Yusufzai, Panjáb—contd.			
Also called Nográm or Nowagrám or Bagrám	V	55, 56	. . .
Identified by some with Aornos	II	96—111	. . .
	V	56	. . .
Ránpur-Jurál, in Patna State, C. P.*—			
Great group of ancient temples at—	XIII	128—137	XI—XVI.
Ranjubula—			
See Rajubul, Buddhist Satrap.			
Ranod, in Gwáliár State—			
Ancient palace with inscription of Rájá Somesvara at—	II	304	LXXXV.
Inscription dated S. 1234 = A.D. 1177 at—	"	306	. . .
Rópmatí of Máilwa—			
Songs composed by—	"	289	. . .
Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Nara Sinha	"	203	LXXI.
Coins of Gondophares found at—	XIV	47	. . .
	"	48	. . .
Rár in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—			
Early brick temples at—	XI	46, 47	. . .
Rárh (Rádha) province—			
Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	37, 146	. . .
Rasálu, Rájá—			
Panjáb legends of—	II	153	. . .
	XIV	49	. . .
Ráshtrakúta dynasty—			
Intermarried with Kalachuris	IX	80	. . .
Rásin, in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—			
Extensive ruins at—	XXI	15	VI, VII.
Two short inscriptions at—	"	18	XIV, XVII.
Ratanpur in Biláspur District—			
Sculptures and inscriptions from—	VII	214	. . .
Capital of northern section of Chedí	XVII	72	. . .
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of—	"	78	. . .
Ráth, in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Hindu pillars at—	VII	22	. . .

* In the Introduction this place is said to be in the Karun d (Korond or Káláhandí) State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ráthor dynasty of Kanauj—			
Founded by Chandra Deva	I	150	. . . .
Ráwal Pindi, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Gajnipur or Gájipur	II	20, 152	. . . .
Remains of <i>stúpas</i> at—	"	151	. . . .
Bactrian, Roman, and Indo-Scythian coins at—	"	148, 152	. . . .
Oil lamp of classical shape with Ario-Pálí inscription found at—	"	152	. . . .
Ráyapura (Ráypur)—			
See Ráipur in C. P.—			
Ráypur, in Kothi State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscription at—	XXI	76, 156	. . . .
Repari, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
<i>Idgáh</i> of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí at—	IV	217	. . . .
Rewá (Ríwá) city in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Ancient sculptures from Gúrgí-Masáun at—	XXI	144	XXXVI— XXXVII.
Kalachuri and Chandel copper-plate inscriptions at—	"	145	. . . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Bolingæ	"	92	. . . .
Early history of—	"	103, 153	. . . .
Chroniclers' list of Baghel Rájás of—	"	106	. . . .
Later history of—	"	107	. . . .
Known to Muhammadan historians as Bhath, Bhattah, or Bhath-ghorah	"	110, 154	. . . .
Rise of Baghel dynasty of, in 12th century A.D.	IX	113	. . . .
Rishis' caves in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—			
Described	XXI	7	. . . .
Ríthi, in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—			
Temples at—	"	160	. . . .
Rithorá, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—			
Small early temples at—	"	4	. . . .
Ríwá—			
See Rewá.			
Roads, ancient—			
Importance of tracing	VII	140	. . . .
	VIII	48	. . . .
In Bihár	"	48—51	. . . .
Leading to port of Tamralipti (Tamlúk)	"	50	. . . .
In Central Provinces	VII	140	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Rohilkhand—			
Formerly named Katehar	I XI	352, 356 I	. . .
Rohini river of Buddhist tradition—			
Identified with Rawai river in Basti District . . .	XII	190, 207	. . .
Rohtak, in Rohtak District, Panjáb—			
Ancient sites near—	XVI	136, 139	. . .
Rohtás (Rohtásgarh), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Rock-cut seal of Sasangka at—	VII	VI	. . .
Rokn-i-álám tomb—			
At Multán	V	132	XXXVIII.
Rokri, in Bannú District, Panjáb—			
Buddhist plaster figures from—	XIV	29	XIV.
Rudra Sinha (Sena) Swámi, Satrap of Suráshtra—			
Discussion of date of—	X XV	127 30	. . .
Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Identified with the town of Hwen Thsang's hospitable Brahman	XVIII	41	. . .
General Cunningham's objections to this identification	"	42	. . .
Great fort of Sáhankot No. II at—	"	44	. . .
Ruins nearly all Brahmanical at—	"	46	. . .
Short inscription, dated 1161 Samyat at—	"	48	. . .
Rúpbás in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Deserted town near—	VI	17	. . .
Monoliths near—	" XX	18 98	. . .
Colossal statues at—	VI	20	. . .
Rúpnáth, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Edict of Asoka at—	VII IX	59 38	. . .
S			
Sabanna of Ptolemy—			
= Town of Zhobi, west of Indus	II	32	. . .
Sabaræ of Ptolemy—			
= Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	125	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sabasarnes—			
An alias of Abisares	II	32	. . .
Sadan—			
A hill tribe east of the Jhelam	"	13	. . .
Saddo in Suwât—			
Mutilated inscription at—	V	62	. . .
Sádhora (Sádhaura) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Mosques, &c., at—	XIV	73	XXIII.
Sagabaza of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Nágaudh in Baghelkhand	XXI	92	. . .
Sagela or Euthymedia—			
See Euthymedia.			
Ságar in Ságar District, C. P.—			
Perhaps = Agara of Ptolemy	"	93	. . .
Ságar Dih in Champáran District, Bengal—			
Stúpa, &c., at—	XVI	19	VI, VII.
Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, ancient capital of Chedj, = Sirpur, or Sripura in C. P.	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . .. . .
Sáhankot, No. 1—			
Part of the Rájdhaní group of ruins in south of Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.	XVIII	40	. . .
Sáhankot, No. 2—			
At Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District	"	44	. . .
Saharia tribe in Gwáliár—			
Identified with Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	113	. . .
Sahaspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Inscription dated Chedí S. 934 = A.D. 1183 at—	"	43	XXII.
Sahgarh in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds at—	XII	9	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at—	"	11	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sāhet-Māhet in Gonda District, Oudh*—			
= Srāvastī, <i>q.v.</i>	I	330	L.
Extent of ruins at—	"	331	. . . .
Identification of sites at—	"	337	. . . .
Colossal inscribed statue of Buddha of Indo-Scythian period at—	"	339	. . . .
Jetavana monastery at—	XI	84, 86	. . . .
Further excavations at—	"	79	XXIV.
Seals of various kinds found at—	"	82	XXV—XXX.
Buddhist creed inscription of 7th or 8th century A.D. at—	"	89	XXVIII.
Octagonal well at—	"	92	. . . .
Named Chandrikapuri about 800 A.D.	"	93	XXIX.
	"	98	. . . .
Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai, Panjāb—			
Ruins at—	V	36-45	XI, XII.
Statue of Buddha at—	"	37	. . . .
Dhamāmi tope at—	"	39, 43, 46	. . . .
Sculptures, &c., in Lahore Museum from—	"	42	. . . .
= P City of Rishi Ekasringa of Hwen Tshang	"	23, 42	. . . .
Inscribed bowl found at—	"	44, 63	. . . .
Coins found at—	"	45	. . . .
Sahria race—			
See Savara race.			
Sāhsarām (Sāsserām) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Inscriptions of Asoka and Pratāpa Dhavala at—	XI	133	. . . .
Tombs of Sher Shāh and his family at and near—	"	"	XXXIX.
Saidpur-Bhitari—			
See Bhitari in Ghāzipur District, N.-W. P.			
Saka era—			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	. . . .
Sākala (or Sāngala)—			
Capital of the Bāhikas in time of Mahābhārata	V	149	. . . .
See Sāngala.			
Sakas—			
Alleged battle at Kahrur between Sālivāhana and—	II	21	. . . .
Apparently = Su horde of Chinese writers	"	45	. . . .
= Abār tribe	"	48	. . . .
Sakastene—			
= Parts of Kipin, or Drangiana and Arachosia	"	45, 51	. . . .

* Sāhet-Māhet is partly in the Gonda and partly in the Bahraich District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sáketa—			
Early Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i>	I	317	
Sakhrabastī—			
= Modern Sakhra or Sakha, 24 miles N.-W. of Jhelam	II	172	
Perhaps = Udinagar of tradition, and Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy	"	153	
Sakri R. in Patna District, Bengal—			
(?) = Saktimatī R. of Mahābhārata	VIII	125	
Formerly flowed past Rājgir	"	127 Note	
Saktimatī R. of Mahābhārata—			
(?) = Sakri R., in Patna District, Bengal	"	125	
Sákya maidens—			
Legend of massacre of—	I	332, 347	
Supposed site of massacre of, near Bhulá Dih	XII	172	
Sálár Masaūd—			
Fanatical expedition of—	I	330 Note	
Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo)—			
= Láhor, 4 miles N.-W. of Ohind, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb	II	'95	
The birth-place of Pánini	"	"	
Sales Rájá—			
Legend of—	XVI	28	
Salíngarh—			
A part of old Delhi	I	223	
Sáliváhana (Sataváhana), Rájá—			
Panjáb and Jesálmer traditions of—	II	21, 22	
Capital of, at Sálbánpur = Siálkot	"	"	
Rasalu, son of—	"	"	
Bais Rájputs claim descent from—	"	280	
Perhaps = Gotamiputra Satakarni	V	20	
Temple at Sonátapan, near Bánkurá ascribed to—	VIII	201	
Salt Range in Panjáb—			
Called Mount Júd by early Muhammadans	"	79	
Antiquities of—	"	79—85	
	XV	33	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Salt Range in Panjāb—contd.			
Coins found in—	V	93	. . .
Tributary to Kāshmīr in 631 A.D.	"	83	. . .
Sāma-Jātaka—			
The basis of legend of Sarwan	XXI	42, 44	. . .
Sāmanta Deva, King of Gāndhāra—			
Coins of, common in Yusufzai and elsewhere . . .	V	45, 83	. . .
Samatata province—			
Also known as Bāgdi or Bhāti	XV	146	. . .
Sambhal in Morādābād District, N.-W. P.—			
Jāmi Masjid with inscription of Bābar at— . . .	XII	IV, 26	III, IV.
Sambhalpur (Sambalpur), in Sambalpur District, C. P.—			
Sarabhapura, probably ancient name of— . . .	XVII	57	. . .
Inscription of Mahāsu Deva Rājā from— . . .	"	"	. . .
Legends of—	"	59	. . .
Samrāon (Simrāon or Samangarha), in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Former capital of Tīrhūt, taken by Emperor of Delhi 1324 A.D.	XVI	2, 3	. . .
Mr. Hodgson's description of ruins of— . . .	"	"	. . .
Samudra Gupta, King—			
Was sovereign of Mahā Kāntāra, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	112	. . .
Long inscription of, at Eran	X	89	. . .
Mathurā inscription giving genealogy of— . . .	III	15, 37	XXI.*
Corrections in readings of Allāhābād pillar inscription of—	IX	10	. . .
Supposed copper-plate inscription of, formerly at Benares	XIX	60	. . .
Samvat—			
See Era.			
Sanabares, King—			
Preceded Gondophares	II	61	. . .
Sanakānika—			
Name of the country round Bhīlsā in Gupta period . . .	X	50	. . .
Sanchānkot (Sujānkot) in Hardoi District, Oudh—			
Fort and stūpa at—	XI	53	. . .

* This inscription belongs to the reign of Chandra Gupta II, successor of Samudra Gupta.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sánchári—			
Ancient name of Máchári, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	77	. . .
Sánchi in Diwánganj Tahsil of Bhopál State, C. I.—			
Date of buildings at—	I V	Intr. XXIII 189	. . .. . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—		57, 5 ³	. . .
Inscriptions of Chandra Gupta II., dated Samvat 93, and of Hariswámí, dated S. 131 at—	"	59	. . .
Pillar of Swámí Gosura at—	"	62	XXII.
Sanctum—			
Excentric in brick temples at Konch and Buddha Gayá	VIII	67	. . .
stone temples at Pathári and Gyárispur .	"	"	. . .
Sandal wood—			
Material of statues of Buddha at Kosámbi and Srá- vastí	I	340	. . .
Sandrabatis of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Chandrávatí in Kota (Kotah) State, Ráj putána	II	264	. . .
Perhaps = Jejákabhukti, = Bundelkhand	XXI	58, 91	. . .
Sandracottus of Greek writers—			
= Chandra Gupta Maurya	I	Intr. 1	. . .
Sanga, Rájá—			
Great battle between Bábar and—	XX	93	. . .
Sangabhadra—			
Monastery of, at Mandáwar	I	250	. . .
Sángala (Sákala, Ságala) of Alexander—			
= Sàngla-wála Tiba, in Jhang District, Panjáb	II	192	LXVIII.
In ruins in Hwen Thsang's time	"	193	. . .
Stúpa of Asoka at—	"	195	. . .
Was the capital of the Madras (<i>or</i> Jártikas, <i>or</i> Báhikas, according to Mahábhárata)	"	"	. . .
Buddhist legends of—	"	197	. . .
Was capital of Yavana King Milinda)	"	"	. . .
Later subject to Mihirkul	"	"	. . .
Noticed by Arrian, Curtius, and Diodorus	"	"	. . .
Wrongly placed by Arrian and Curtius	"	192, 200	. . .
Sánkara in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Sundry remains at—	XII	15, 24	11.
Inscription said to exist at—	"	24	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sankarāditya, King—			
Date of—	III	95	. . .
Sankaragana—			
Name of two kings of Chedi	IX	80, 85	. . .
Sankhār Rājā—			
A Panjāb name for Vikramāditya, and also for Moga	II	173, 187	. .
Sankisa in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—			
A famous place of Buddhist pilgrimage	I	271	. . .
Nāga's tank at—	"	274	. . .
Elephant pillar at—	"	277	XLVI.
Brahman settlement at—	"	279	. . .
Discovery of base of Asoka pillar at—	XI	22	. . .
Traditions of—	"	24	. . .
Series of coins from—	"	25	. . .
Seals and carvings from—	"	26	IX.
Sankshoba, Rājā of Uchahara—			
Inscriptions of—	IX	7	IV.
Santāls—			
Known as Sauras in Rājmahāl	XVII	122	. . .
Sánti Varma—			
A misreading for Isāna Varma, q v.			
Santipur—			
An old name of Vijayamandirgarh	VI	54	. . .
Sapaleizes—			
Indo-Scythian silver coin of—	II	30	. . .
Saparnus R. of Arrian—			
= Either Zhobi or Gomāl R. to west of Indus	"	32	. . .
Sápharan (Supharan), or Subanrikha R. in Chutiā Nágpur, Bengal—			
Perhaps = Kirna Suvarna of Hwen Thsang	VIII	189, 191	. . .
Sapt-Rishi Kál—			
A synonym of Lok-kál used in Káshmir	XXI	136	. . .
Sarabhapura—			
Probably ancient name of Sambhalpur, G. P.	XVII	57	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sárangarh State, C. P.—			
Ruins in—	XIII	143	. . . .
Saranges R. of Arrian—			
Probably = Satlaj R.	II	11	. . . .
Sárangpur-Khokra in C. I.—			
Ancient punch-marked and cast coins found at—	"	288	. . . .
Story of Báaz Bahádur and Rúpmati of—	"	289	. . . .
Sáraswatí R.—			
Peacock, the emblem of—	IX	70	. . . .
Sárdula Varmma, King of Magadha—			
Placed Híndu images in Barábár caves	I	52	. . . .
Sarhata in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Capital of Mewár before Muhammadan conquest	XX	118	. . . .
Mosque at—	"	119	XXVIII.
Sarhind (Sirhind) in Patiála State, Panjáb—			
Made capital of a district by Fíroz Tughlak, A.D. 1360	II	205	. . . .
The most easterly possession of Brahman kings of Kábul	"	206	. . . .
Legends concerning— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Prosperous in Muhammadan times till A. D. 1709	"	208	. . . .
The scene of murder of family of the Sikh Guru Govind . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Destroyed by Sikhs in 1763, but now recovering	"	209	. . . .
Muhammadan buildings at—	II	209, 212	. . . .
Chiefly Muhammadan coins found at—	"	212	. . . .
Sáriputra—			
Mentioned in inscription at Kasiá	XVIII	68	. . . .
Born at Kalapínáka near Nálánda	I	29	. . . .
Sárnáth—			
See Benares (Sárnáth) and Dhamek.			
Sárongarh, in Champáran District, Bengal—			
An ancient Dusád fort	XVI	26	. . . .
Sarsáwa—			
See Sirsáwa in Saháranpur District, N.-W.P.			
Sarvanáth, Rájá of Kári-Talái—			
Inscriptions of—	IX	9	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sarwan and Sánwal—			
Legend of—	XXI	41	. . .
Sasan, King—			
A relative of Gondophares, reigned in Panjáb . . .	II	61	. . .
Coin of, found in No. 15 mound at Mánikyála . . .	"	167	LXV.
Sasánga, King—			
Ruled country named Kirna Suvarna	VIII	191	. . .
Destroyed <i>Bodhi-drúma</i> about 600 A.D.	I	5, 10	. . .
Gold coins of—	III	80	. . .
Called Narendra Gupta in Jain books	"	138	. . .
Seal of, on a rock at Rohtás	IX	157	. . .
Tank named after, at Bhánu Bihár, in Bogra District, Bengal	VII	vi	. . .
	XV	102	. . .
Sasánga, King (II)—			
Perhaps a late Chandel or Baghel prince	XXI	88, 156	. . .
Sassanian coins—			
See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
Sásserám—			
See Sáhsarám, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
Sástrí era—			
A synonym for Lok-kál of Káshmir	"	136	. . .
Satadru R.—			
= Satlaj R.	II	12	. . .
Satanwára, in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
<i>Satí</i> pillar, dated 1016 Samvat, at—	VII	94	. . .
Sati—			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam	II	13	. . .
Satí pillars—			
Historical value of—	III	10	. . .
Usually face the east	XXI	101	. . .
After 9th century sculptured on one face only . . .	X	75	. . .
Very early inscribed, at Bálod	VII	137	. . .
Satlaj R.—			
Probably = Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy	II	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Satmās in Agra District, N.-W. P.—			
Sepulchral cairns near—	VI	33	. . .
Satrap—			
A title frequently used in India	I	Intr. XL	. . .
Satrapas—			
Of Taxila	II	113, 133	. . .
Satrapas, Buddhist—			
Coins of, at Inder Kherá	XII	41—43	. . .
See <i>Saudāsa, Rajubul, = Manigal, and Jihonia.</i>			
Sattapāni cave—			
Probably = Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Scene of first Buddhist synod	III	142	. . .
Satya, or Saya Mitra—			
Coins of, found at Bhuilā Dih	XII	171	. . .
Saudāsa, a Buddhist Satrap—			
Son of Rajubul	III	40	. . .
	XII	43	. . .
Mathurā inscription and coins of—	III	39	XIII.
Coins of, follow same type as a didrachm of Azilises	"	39, 40	. . .
found at Sankisa	XI	25	. . .
Pādham	"	38	. . .
Saura (Savara) race—			
Extension of eastern section of—	XVII	119	. . .
Known as Suirs, Seories, and Suirai	"	118	. . .
Vocabulary of—	"	122	. . .
= Sabarai and Sorze Nomades of Ptolemy, = Suar; of Pliny	IX XVII XXI	157 125 94	. . .
Perhaps = Phullitæ of Ptolemy	"	93	. . .
In Rājmahāl identified with Santāls	XVII	122, 125 136	. . .
Mentioned in Aitareya Brāhmana	IX XVII	157 125	. . .
Mentioned by Varāha Mihira, &c.	"	127	. . .
Probably the dominant race of aborigines both west and east	"	131	. . .
Apparently of same race as Bhuiyās, Musahars, and Rājwars, also cognate to Kurkūs and other Kolarian tribes	XVII	117, 133	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Saura (Savara) race—contd.			
Estimated numbers of, and of cognate tribes	XVII	137	. . .
Habits and religion of—	"	"	. . .
Name of, in early writers seems to include all Kolarian tribes	"	139	. . .
Name of, in Kathá Sarita Ságar used vaguely as synonymous with Pulinda and Bhilla	"	"	. . .
Extension of, westward	"	112	. . .
Identified with Saharias of Gwálár	"	113	. . .
Estimate of numbers of western section of—	XX	102	. . .
Physical characteristics of ditto	XVII	114	. . .
Personal names of ditto	"	117	. . .
According to Varáha Mihira conquered Cheros (Kols) in Sháhábád and Benáres, A.D. 499, and ruled to 989 A.D.	"	118	. . .
Very few now in Sháhábád	"	131, 132	. . .
Photographs of eastern specimens of—	"	"	. . .
Buildings in Sháhábád and Bihár ascribed to—	"	132	XXXII, XXXIII
Saurai, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temples	XXI	170	. . .
Sauráth, in Darbhanga District, Bengal—			
An ancient site	XVI	94	. . .
Sauvira—			
= Plains between Indus and Jhelam	II	14	. . .
Savara (Sabara) race—			
See Saura (Savara) race.			
Savaripura—			
Ancient name of Sirpur in C. P.	VII	168	. . .
Sáwal-Dher in Yusufzal—			
Rut—	V	55	. . .
ayyidpur—			
See Saídpur-Bhitari.			
Sculpture—			
Art of, introduced into India by Greeks	III	97	. . .
Seal—			
From Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb, engraved with foreign characters	V	108	. . .
Of black earthenware found at Lauriyá-Navandgarh	I	71	IX.
Seals—			
Found at Taxila	XIV	14, 15	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Seals, Buddhist—			
Findspots of—	IX	4	. . .
Found at Bakror	I	12	. . .
Buddha Gayá and Kiyul	III	158	XLVI.
Giryek	I	17	. . .
Kasiá	XVIII	70	. . .
Pákna-Bihár	XI	35	XII,
Sáhet-Máhet	"	89	XXVIII.
Sankisá	"	26	IX.
Sárnáth	I	119, 129	. . .
Sehwá in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Group of temples at—	VII	145	. . .
Inscribed slab at—	"	146	. . .
Sena dynasty of Bengal—			
Capital of at Gaur (Lakhnauti)	XV	39	. . .
Succeeded Pála dynasty	"	156	. . .
Three inscriptions known of—	"	"	. . .
Bábu Rajendralála Mitra's errors in chronology of—	"	157 . seq.-q.	. . .
Initial year of Lakshmana Sena era used by—	"	158 "	. . .
According to tradition kings of, belonged to Vaidya caste	"	162	. . .
Probably descended from Áditya Sena Deva of Magadhá	"	163	. . .
In religion staunch Brahmanists	"	"	. . .
Genealogies of—	"	167	. . .
Ended about 1300 A.D.	"	168	. . .
Seopur in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—			
Ruined temple at—	XXI	130	. . .
Seorí—			
Another name of the Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	118	. . .
Seorí (Savari) Náráyan in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Sora Arcati Regis of Ptolemy	XXI	94	. . .
A place of pilgrimage	VII	196	. . .
Inscribed statue dated 898 Kalachuri Samvat at—	"	197	. . .
Long inscription dated 979 ditto at—	"	199	. . .
Brick temple with sanctum on circular plan at—	"	"	. . .
Seosarra, in Bastí District, N.-W. P.—			
Inscribed copper-plate said to exist at—	XVIII	27	. . .
Serpent—			
See Snake.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Serpent worship—			
Mr. J. Fergusson's erroneous theory of—	I	Intr. XXIV	. . . .
Sha-chi of Fa-Hian—			
= Ayodhya City	"	117	. . . .
Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Anciently called Kárusa Desa	III	70	. . . .
Dominion of Cheros and Sauras in—	XV	155	. . . .
Three famous shrines in—	XVII	131, 132	. . . .
	XVI	59	. . . .
Sháhábgarhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Ancient and modern names of—	V	9, 15, 18	. . . .
Ruins at—	"	10—18	III, IV.
Edict inscription of Asoka at—	"	8, 18—22	V.
Sháhderi (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Taxila, <i>q.v.</i>	II	112 <i>seqq.</i>	. . . .
Ruins at, or near, comprise at least 55 <i>stúpas</i> , 28 monas- teries and 9 temples	V	66	. . . .
Six distinct divisions of ruins at—	II	112, 151	LIV, LVII.
Ario-Pálí inscriptions on vase from tope No. 13 and on copperplate from tope No. 14 at—	XIV	. . . .	V
on gold plate from—	II	116	. . . .
of Satrap Liako Kusuluko from—	"	124—5	LIX.
on silver plate from—	"	130	LIX.
Valuable gold plate found at—	"	132	LIX.
Great <i>stúpa</i> of Sháhpur at—	V	67	. . . .
Broken inscribed monolith at—	H	135, Note	. . . .
Burnt clay colossal statues at—	"	131	. . . .
Attic column found at—	"	123	LVIII.
Buddhist railings at—	"	126	. . . .
Anomalous building at—	"	127	. . . .
'Tiger' monastery and <i>stúpa</i> at—	V	74	. . . .
Buddhist temple (<i>vihár</i>) of Ionic order at—	II	129	. . . .
Second Ionic temple, probably of sun, at—	"	135	. . . .
Ruins of large <i>vihár</i> on Little Jhandiála mound at—	V	75	. . . .
Monasteries, &c., on Meri hill at—	"	74	XIX.
Seals and minor antiquities from—	"	"	XX.
Lapis lazuli found at—	"	68, 69, 190	. . . .
Thousands of coins found at—	XIV	9	VII.
	"	11	VI.
	"	12	VII.
	"	14	VIII, IX.
	II	117	. . . .
	"	"
	XIV	16	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sháhdheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb— <i>contd.</i>			
Only three gold coins of, known	XIV	16	X.
Square copper coins of, current with those of Agathokles and Pantaleon	"	18	. . . .
Symbol, probably of city, on coins of—	"	19	. . . .
Bilingual inscribed coins of—	"	20	. . . .
Small coins found at—	"	21	. . . .
Detailed description of coins found at—	"	21—24	. . . .
Etymology of names of cities Sirkap and Sirsukh in- cluded in ruins at—	"	8	. . . .
Sháhi—			
A title of Indo-Scythian kings	III	42	. . . .
Sháhjahánábád or modern Delhi—			
Described	I	224	. . . .
Sháhpur, near Bihár, in Patna District, Bengal—			
Hindu images at—	XV	11	. . . .
Inscription of King Áditya Sena Deva dated S. 55 (?) at—	"	12, 164	XI.
	XVI	60, 79	. . . .
Sháhpur at Delhi—			
Identified with Siri	I	207	. . . .
Inscription dated 753 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . .	XX	153	XXXI.
Sháhpur, near Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
Part of the ruins of Taxila—	II	123	. . . .
Sharfi dynasty—			
Mosques built at] Jaunpur, Kanauj, Benares, and Etáwáh by—	XI	102	. . . .
Shell characters— <i>See Alphabet, ancient Nágrí.</i>			
Sher Sháh, Emperor—			
Tombs of himself and family at Sáhसरám	XI	133	XXXIX.
Re-founded Patna and built a mosque there, 1541 A.D.	VIII	28	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
Conquered Bengal in A.D. 1537-38	XV	177	. . . .
Shergarh at Delhi—			
Described	I	221	. . . .
Shergarh, or Kábar in Bareilly District, N.-W.P.—			
Named after Sher Sháh	"	359	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Shergháti in Bihár—			
Remains at, described by Kittoe	VIII	64	. . .
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjáb—			
Ancient fort of—	V	97	. . .
Legends of—	"	98	. . .
Coins found at—	"	99	. . .
= (?) Alexandria Soriane	"	"	. . .
History in Muhammadan times of—	"	"	. . .
Inscribed bricks at—	"	102	. . .
Siálkot, in Siálkot District, Panjáb—			
= Sálbánhanpur according to Panjáb tradition	II	21	. . .
Legends of—	XIV	45	. . .
Coins of Greek Kings, Philoxenes, &c., found at—	"	"	. . .
Sibi country—			
Between Lahore and Multán	"	145	. . .
Also territory round Chitor	"	146	. . .
Jayapura capital of latter	VI	205	. . .
Coins of, from Chitor	"	204	. . .
People of, called Sobii by Quintus Curtius	XIV	146	XXXI.
	"	145	. . .
Siddhrámpur in Patna District, Bengal—			
= Siddhásrama, the hermitage of Viswámitra	VIII	v, II	. . .
Sikandar Lodí, Emperor—			
Built fort of Agra	IV	xiv	. . .
Báradarí of, at Agra	"	99	xi.
Probably buried at Delhi	"	" Note	. . .
Mosque of reign of, at Khairpur, near Delhi	XX	155	xxxvi.
Destroyed temples at Narwár, &c.	II	353	. . .
certain Sharkí buildings at Jaunpur	XI	115, 117	. . .
Sikandra in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Old gate at—	VI	74	. . .
Mosques at—	XX	79	xviii.
Sikka—			
A fort opposite old Multán	V	114	. . .
Silabhadra—			
A Buddhist teacher, A.D. 600	XVI	47	. . .
Silabhadra monastery of Hwen Thsang—			
Probably = Kauwá Dol in Gayá District, Bengal	VIII	40	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Siláo in Patna District, Bengal—			
Probably = Vikramasila	VIII	75, 84	. . .
Said to have been founded by Vikramáditya	"	"	. . .
Silenus—			
Group at Mathurá supposed to represent	I	242	. . .
Simga in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Old <i>sati</i> monument at—	XVII	33	. . .
Simra in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—			
Temples and early <i>sati</i> monument at—	XXI	101, 159	. . .
Simraon—			
See Samraon in Champáran District.			
Sindh—			
Ták race in—	II	8	. . .
King of, in A.D. 641 a Súdra, perhaps of Bála tribe	"	34	. . .
Kings of, Brahmans from A.D. 642 to 711	"	34	. . .
Occupied by Zaths (probably = Játs) and Meds in 7th century A.D.	"	55	. . .
Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang—			
= Mallot in Salt Range, <i>q.v.</i>	V	192	. . .
Singhbhúm District, Bengal—			
Find of Roman gold coins at Bámanghatí in—	XIII	72	. . .
Singorgarh (Singaurgarh) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Fort at—	IX	48	. . .
Pillars of victory at—	"	49	. . .
History of—	"	50	. . .
Singror in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—			
An old site and scene of defeat of Khán Zamán	XI	62	. . .
Perhaps = Ayumukha of Hwen Thsang	"	69	. . .
Sirhind—			
See Sarhind.			
Siri fort at Delhi—			
Identified with Sháhpur	I	207	. . .
Sirkap—			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila	II	119	. . .
Sirpur (Sripura) in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . .
Anciently named Savaripura	VII	168	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sirpur (Śrīpura) in Raipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i>			
Extensive ruins at—	VII XVII	168 23	. . . XIV.
Six inscriptions of Siva Gupta, &c., at—	VI XVII	169, 185 25	. . . XVIII, XIX.
Buildings and sculptures in Gupta style at— . . .	VII XVII	174 28	XVI. XV—XVII.
Only one Buddhist sculpture found at—	"	31	. . .
Legends of—	VII XVII	171, 192 29, 31	. . .. . .
Sirsā in Sirsā District, Panjāb—			
Ancient fort at—	XXIII	8	. . .
Sikh relics at—	"	9	. . .
Ancient tank and sculptures at—	"	10	. . .
Sirsāwa (Sarsāwa) in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Notices of, in Muhammadan authors	XIV	79	. . .
Worship, and legend of Guḡā Chauhān at— . . .	"	80	. . .
Sirsukh—			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila	V	67	. . .
Sisupāla, Rājā—			
A legendary king of Chedī	IX	76	. . .
Sitā-Kund in Champāran District, Bengal—			
Fort and other remains at—	XVI	22	VIII.
Sitāmarhi Cave in Gayā District, Bengal—			
Described	VIII	106	v.
Siva, temples of—			
Often originally dedicated to Vishnu	II	266, 278	. . .
Siva Gupta, King—			
Mentioned in certain inscriptions from C. P. . . .	VII XVII	VI 17, 85, 87	. . .. . .
Siva Sinha Deva, Rājā of Tīrhāt—			
Copper-plate inscription, dated Saka 1321 = A.D. 1399 of—	XVI	4, 96 and Pref. VI	. . .
Śivālik country—			
Extent of—	VI	205	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Skanda Gupta, King—			
Description of silver coins of—	IX	24	v.
Inscription on Bhitari pillar relating to—	I	38, <i>Note</i> 97—99, 101	xvii, xxx.
at Bihár probably of—	"	38	. . .
of, at Garhwá, dated 140	X	11	v.
Translation of inscription of, at Indor Kherá, dated 146	XII	38	. . .
Skanda Gupta, General—			
An officer of Harsha Vardhana	IX	155	. . .
Snake—			
Ancient cast coins from W. Panjáb with figure of—	II	10	. . .
	VI	167	. . .
Kept by King Abisares in time of Alexander	II	23	. . .
Worship of, at Bhándak in C. P.	IX	131	. . .
in Káshmir	II	10	. . .
Traces of worship in Rájputána of—	VI	208	. . .
<i>See Nága and Serpent worship.</i>			
Soamus R. of Arrian—			
= Suhán R. in Panjáb	II	23	. . .
Sobli of Curtius and Diodorus—			
= Sibæ of Strabo, = people of Sibi in Panjáb	"	27, 37	. . .
	XIV	145	. . .
Probably also called Sabæ, Ibæ, Chobia, and Silei	II	39, 40	. . .
Sohágpur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—			
Inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	240	. . .
Large temple at—	"	240—243	xx, xxi.
Extensive Jain and Hindu remains at—	"	244, 245	. . .
Sohdara in Gujranwála District, Panjáb—			
<i>Mínár</i> of time of Mahmúd of Ghazni, formerly existing at—	XIV	44	. . .
Sohna in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—			
Hot springs at—	XX	135	. . .
Mosques and tomb at—	"	136	. . .
Sohri Dal, Rájá—			
Oudh traditions of—	I	329	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Son R.—			
Identical with Erannoboas of Pliny and Arrian	VIII	VI, XIII	. . .
Cunningham's views on changes in course of—	"	V	. . .
Mr. Beglar's views on ditto	"	X—XIII	. . .
Punpun and Murhar rivers in old course of—	"	and 5—26	. . .
Course of, when the Rámáyana and Mahábhárata were composed	"	8	. . .
Not mentioned by Hwen Thsang	"	9—13	. . .
Described in 'Mudra Rákshasa'	"	20	. . .
Probably adopted present course shortly before Muhammadan conquest	"	"	. . .
Effect on Ganges of change in course of—	"	23	. . .
Rises at Son Mundá in Biláspur district, C. P.	VIII	XII, 23	. . .
	VII	236	. . .
Sonabhadra—			
An old name of the Son R.	VIII	v, 7	. . .
Sonárgaon—			
See Sunárgaon in Dhákka District.			
Sonátapan in Bánkura District, Bengal—			
Brick temple at—	"	200	. . .
Temple ascribed to Sáliváhan at—	"	201	. . .
Old name of, was Hamíradángá	"	"	. . .
Son-bhandár cave at Rájgir—			
Probably = Pi-po-lo cave of Chinese writers	I	21, 25	. . .
Inscriptions of—	"	25	XIII.
= Saṭṭapáni cave	III	140	. . .
	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána—			
Identified with Devíkot, near Dinájpur	XV	100	. . .
Sonmayi in Patna district, Bengal—			
Remains at—	VIII	X	. . .
Son Mundá, near Amarkantak in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Is true source of Son R.	VII	236	. . .
Sopeithes, King—			
The Kathzi, probably subjects of—	II	35	. . .
Territory of, included the Salt Range	"	36	. . .
Capital of, on the Hydaspes (Jhelum), probably at or near Bherá	"	" 38	. . .
Silver coins of—	"	38 Note	. . .
Perhaps = Rájá Chobnáth	"	40	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sophagasenas, Maurya King—			
Made a treaty on Indus with Antiochus the Great	II	41	. . .
Sophites—			
See Sopeithes.			
Sora Arcati Regis, town of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Seorí-Naráyan in C. P.	XXI	94	. . .
Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy—			
= Savara tribe	"	"	. . .
Sorar in Raipur District, C. P.—			
Temple of 'Kalal' Rájá at—	VII	137	. . .
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at—	"	142	. . .
Soron (Sūkara-Kshetra) in Etah district, N.-W. P.—			
Pilgrims' inscriptions at—	I	267	. . .
Srávasti—			
= Sáhét-Máhet, in Gonda district, Oudh, <i>q.v.</i>	"	330	. . .
Early history of—	"	332	. . .
Chinese pilgrims' accounts of—	"	333	. . .
<i>Jetavana</i> and connected buildings at—	"	334	. . .
<i>Purodráma</i> monastery of Visákhá at—	"	345	. . .
Vikramáditya, king of, according to Hwen Thsang . .	XI	96	. . .
Buddhist revival at, probably in reign of Harsha .			
Varddhana of Kanauj	"	98	. . .
Mayúra-dhwaja, &c., kings of—	"	"	. . .
Srenika, King—			
= Bimbisára, King, <i>q.v.</i>			
Sringi Rishi (Singi Rikhi) in Mongir district, Bengal—			
Buddhist creed and inscription dated S. 35 at— . .	XV	20	XI.
Srughna, Kingdom—			
Position of—	I	246	. . .
Described by Hwen Thsang	II	227	. . .
= Kuninda (Kulinda)	XIV	134	. . .
Srughna, Town—			
= Sugh or Sughan, in Ambálá District, Panjáb . .	II	222	LXXI.
Mostly in ruins in Hwen Thsang's time—	"	"	. . .
Great forts at—	"	228	. . .
Ancient Hindu coins numerous at—	"	229	. . .
Included city of Mandar or Mandalpur, which (?) = Mandir or Manduli of Ferishta	"	229—230	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Stevenson, Dr. J.—			
Translated inscriptions in caves of W. India . . .	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Deciphered some ancient forms of numerals . . .	"	" XXXIII	. . .
Erroneously supposed Vikramāditya to be referred to in Násik inscriptions	"	" XXXII	. . .
Stone—			
Art of cutting, according to General Cunningham known to Hindus two centuries before Asoka . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Ditto, according to Mr. Beglar, introduced into India by the Greeks	VIII	123	. . .
Early examples in Bihár of Indian buildings in— .	III	143	XLII
Stone circles—			
At Deosá in Jaypur State	VI	104	XII
Constructed in Rájputána for playing the game of <i>táhar</i> or <i>eváro</i>	XXIII	49	. . .
See Circles, rude stone.			
Stone implements—			
Found at Deosá and Dhand in Jaypur State . . .	VI	107, 161	. . .
Masaon Dih in Ghazipur district	XXII	100	. . .
From Bairánt, in Benares district	"	116	. . .
Found in many places in Northern India	"	117	. . .
Stools, stone—			
Found at Patna and other Buddhist sites	XI	163	. . .
	XVII	4	. . .
Found at Bithá in Alláhábád district	III	52	. . .
Straton, King—			
Coins of, imitated by Satrap Rajubul, and found with his coins	"	40	. . .
Stúpas, Buddhist—			
Age of, determined by proportion of height to dia- meter	II	288	. . .
Additions frequently made to—	I	116	. . .
Erected sometimes as a memorial only	"	112	. . .
Originally meant 'mound of earth'	"	69	. . .
Of stone or brick in Asoka's time	"	"	. . .
Specimens of earthen, only at Lauriyá-Navandgarh .	"	"	. . .
Small votive, at Jamálgarhi and in Burma . . .	V	48	. . .
Su, a Scythian horde—			
Driven from Jaxartes by Yuchi in 163 B.C., and from Sogdiana in B.C. 126	II	44	. . .
Identical with the Sakas, and Abárs	"	45, 48	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Suari of Pliny—			
= Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	125	. . .
Suastos R. of Arrian—			
= Suwát R.	V	3	. . .
Súba-Bihár—			
= Tusáran-Bihár, <i>q.v.</i>			
Also Muhammadan name of Bihár city (Dand-Bihár)	VIII	75	. . .
Subhegarh, in Muzaffarpur district, Bengal—			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	30	IX.
Legends of—	"	31	. . .
Sudána, alias Sudatta—			
See Wessantara.			
Sudhanwan, King—			
Persecuted Buddhism	XX	103	. . .
Súdras—			
Probably represent Medo-Scythians conquered by Aryans	IX	160	. . .
Sue-Bihár—			
See Tusáran Bihár.	XI	31	. . .
Sugh or Sughan in Ambálá district, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Srughna, <i>q.v.</i>	II	227	LXXI.
Suhán R. in Panjáb—			
Soamus R. of Arrian	"	23	. . .
Suhaniya near Gwáliár, C. I.—			
An ancient city	"	399	. . .
Great temple at—	"	400	. . .
Sundry inscriptions at—	"	401	. . .
Slab with numerical figures from—	"	"	. . .
Suir S(mirae)—			
Other names of the Soura (Savara) tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	XVII	118	. . .
Saktimati R. Mahabbareta—			
= Mahánadí R.	"	69	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sultárganj, in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—			
Ruins of monastery at—	XV	25	. . .
Colossal copper statue of Buddha at—	X	127	. . .
	XV	26	. . .
Other antiquities found at—	XV	27	. . .
Excavation of <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	28	X.
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Swámi Rudra Sinha found together at—	X	127*	. . .
	XV	29	. . .
Sultánkot—			
The Muhammadan name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i>	XX	62	. . .
Sultánpur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—			
= Kasapura or Kusapura of Hwen Thsang	I	313	. . .
Held by a Bhar Rájá in time of Alá-ud-dín Khilji . .	"	314	. . .
Sultánpur (Dallá), in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—			
Site of the Támasavana monastery	XIV	55	XIX.
Fort at, founded by Daulat Khán Lodi, in reign of Ibráhm Lodi	"	"	. . .
Early coin with name of Buddha from—	"	57	. . .
Short Muhammadan inscription at—	XXI	134	. . .
Sumer Singh—			
Mentioned in tradition as a Chandel Raja of Mahoba .	X	66	. . .
Sun—			
Images of, rare after 9th century A.D.	XIII	63	. . .
Temple of, at Taxila—	II	114	. . .
Gwáliár	"	342, 353	. . .
Gayá	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Multán	V	115—120	. . .
Greek and Hindu representations of—	III	97	XXVII.
Multán coins of—	V	121	XXVII.
Worship of, at Indor Kherá in time of Skanda Gupta .	XII	38, 68	. . .
by Káthi tribe in Panjáb	II	34	. . .
in Sháhábád district	XVI	72	. . .
Sunárgáon (Sonárgáon), in Dhákka District, Bengal—			
Said to have been residence of one of the 12 Bhuinhár chiefs	XV	135	. . .
Capital of E. Bengal under Muhammadan rule . . .	"	"	. . .
Also known as Painám	"	137	. . .
Map of—	"	"	XXXIII.
Ruined muslin factory of East India Company at— .	"	139	. . .
Tombs and mosques at—	"	139—144	XXXV.

* In text the coin is erroneously referred to Chandra Gupta I., and the Swámi's name is given as Rudra Súra.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Sunit (Sunet) in Ludhiána District, Panjáb—			
Extensive remains at—	XIV	65	. . .
Analysis of 576 coins from—	"	"	. . .
Legend of—	"	66	. . .
Sung-Yun and Hwui-Seng—			
Travelled in Kábul valley and W. Panjáb in A.D. 502	II	84	. . .
Suprabuddha, Rájá—			
Residence of, identified in Basti district	XII	211	. . .
Surahar, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—			
Temple at—	XXI	176	. . .
Súrajpur—			
A name of Baṭesar in Agra District	IV	222	. . .
Surasena people—			
Belonged to Jádava or Jádovansi race	XX	2	. . .
Described by Greek writers	"	"	. . .
Generally adopted Buddhist and Jain religions in Indo-Scythian times	"	3	. . .
Early history of—	"	4	. . .
Extent of territory of—	"	2	. . .
Suráshtra, satraps of—			
Silver coins of—	IX	22	. . .
Suror on Ken R.—			
Old <i>satí</i> pillar at—	XXI	158	. . .
Susima—			
Elderbr other of Asoka—	II	112	. . .
Suvarna coins—			
Mentioned in inscription at Garhwá—	X	11	. . .
Suwát in Yusufzai—			
Rich in ancient remains	V	1	. . .
Suwát R.			
= Suastos R. of Arrian	"	3	. . .
Swámi Gosura—			
Pillar of, at Sánchi	X	62	XXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Swetámbara Jains—			
Legendary origin of—	X	55	. . .
Syálapati Deva, King of Gándhára—			
Also named Kallár—	V	83	. . .
Coins of, common in Yusufzai	"	45	. . .
Synod, Buddhist—			
First held by Ajátasatru at Sattapáni cave at Rájagriha	III	143	. . .
Second held at Vaisáli	I	63	. . .
T			
Tadaka forest—			
Near Bihár, in Sháhábád District, Bengal	VIII	12	. . .
Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh—			
= To-wai of Fa-Hian	I	348	. . .
Remains of <i>stápa</i> containing body of Kásyapa, &c., at—	"	349	. . .
Tagma, metropolis of Ptolemy—	XI	71, 77	XXI—XXIII.
Probably = Mahásthán, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	114	. . .
May = Dhákka (Dacca)	"	127	. . .
Tahangarh, in Karauli State, Rájputána—			
Captured by Muhammad bin Sám in A.H. 592 = A.D. 1196	XX	88	. . .
Foundation of, ascribed to the Yádava Rájá Tahan Pála	"	90	. . .
Called Islámábád in inscription, dated A.H. 925 = A.D. 1519	"	91	XIX.
Inscription of Islám Sháh, dated A.H. 953 at—	"	"	"
Táhar—			
A game played in Rájputána with stone circles	XXIII	49	. . .
Tahora, of Peutingerian Tables—			
Probably = Attak	II	7	. . .
Táj Mahal at Agra—			
Date and cost of—	IV	159	. . .
Ták—			
An aboriginal race in Sindh	II	8	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tákari alphabet—			
An ancient form of Nágrí used in Panjáb	II	8	. . .
Used in coins and inscriptions of Káshmir and Kángra, and in Rájá Tarangini	V	9 182	. . .. . .
Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde'	II	9	. . .
Takht-i-Bahi, in Yusufzai—			
Ruins at—	V	23—36	VI—X.
Inscription of Gondophares, dated 103 Samvat at—	"	59	. . .
Taki (Tse-kai) of Hwen Tshang—			
= Asarut, in Gujránwálá District, Panjáb	"	113	. . .
Takka race—			
Probably gave their name to Taxila (Takkasila)	II	6	. . .
'Takkadesa,' country of, annexed to Káshmir <i>circa</i> 500 A.D.	"	8	. . .
Present social position of—	"	10	. . .
Takkál-Bábá, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	XIX	133	. . .
Takshak-Nagara of Tod—			
Probably Nágarí in Mewár	VI	208	. . .
Takshaka—			
Synonymous with Nága	"	167	. . .
Talao, in Alwar State, Rájputána—			
Saiva temple at—	XX	123	XXIX.
Legend of the lake at—	"	"	. . .
Tamasis of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps = Kálanjar	XXI	58, 91	. . .
Tambavati—			
An ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur, and of Nágarí in Mewár	VI	197	. . .
Tameræ of Ptolemy—			
Perhaps inhabited Varendra, <i>q. v.</i>	XV	113	. . .
Tamralipti (Tamlúk)—			
Ancient routes to—	VIII	50, 142	. . .
Tandwá—			
See Tādwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tānsen, musician—			
Akbar's favourite	II	370	. . . .
Sent to Akbar from Rewā	XXI	110	. . . .
Tāpti R.—			
= Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy	IX	151	. . . .
Tārāgarh—			
A fort near Ajmer	XXIII	39	. . . .
Tarnāwa near Shāhdheri (Taxila)—			
Buddhist ruins at—	II	147	. . . .
Taylor, Colonel Meadows—			
On the Prehistoric Archaeology of India	I	Intr. xxx	. . . .
Mistakes of, about Pushpamitra	"	" xxxi	. . . .
Taxila—			
Perhaps named from the Takka tribe	II	6	. . . .
Situated in Amanda district, according to Pliny	"	6, 112	. . . .
Wealth and splendour of, as described by Arrian, Pliny, Strabo, and Philostratus	"	112, 113	. . . .
Rebelled against king Bimbisāra of Magadha	"	112	. . . .
Reduced to submission by Asoka, after failure of Susima . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Resided in by Asoka and his son Kunāla	"	113	. . . .
Formed part of the dominions of Eukratides . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Conquered by Su or Abār Indo-Scythians B.C. 126 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Kushān Indo-Scythians (Kanishka), and administered by Satraps circa 26 A.D. . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Apparently visited by Apollonius of Tyana A.D. 42-45 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Called Chu-sha-shi-lo (Chutyasira) by Fa-Hian A.D. 400, and visited by Sung-yun A.D. 502	"	114	. . . .
Called Ta-cha-shi-lo (Takshasila) by Hwen Thsang A.D. 630 and 643 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Monasteries at, mostly ruinous in Hwen Thsang's time	"	115	. . . .
Mentioned in vase and copper-plate inscriptions	"	125, 133	. . . .
Identified with modern Shāhdheri, <i>q.v.</i>	"	112, 125, 135	. . . .
	V	66	. . . .
The name (= Takshasila) of, proves that art of stone-cutting was known to Hindus before Alexander	II	111	. . . .
	XXII	19	. . . .
Tejāra (Tijāra), in Alwar State, Rājputāna—			
Great tomb of Alāuddin Ālam Shāh at—	XX	115	XXVII.
Other Muhammadan buildings at—	"	117	. . . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tej Karan, prince of Gwáliár—			
Romantic story of—	II	376	. . .
Teládhā in Patna District, Bengal—			
Identified with Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang . . .	VII	34	. . .
	XI	105	. . .
Site of monastery at—	"	166	XLII.
Inscriptions at, giving name of town	"	168	"
Mosque with inscription of Sher Sháh's reign at—	"	169	. . .
Appears to have given name to the Telis of Magadha .	"	165	. . .
Teli dynasty—			
In Uchahara preceded Parihárs	IX	6, 7	. . .
Telkapi on Dámuda R. (Dámodar) in Chutiá Nágpur—			
Numerous temples at—	VIII	169—178	. . .
Miniature "	"	175	. . .
Santál custom at—	"	177	. . .
Temple—			
Parts of mediæval Hindu	II	359	. . .
Terahí in Gwáliár State, C. I.—			
Temples and inscriptions at—	XXI	177	. . .
Terra-cotta—			
Largely used for ornament in N. India	XI	42	. . .
at Indor Kherá	XII	50	. . .
Statuary at Bhuijá Dih	"	162	. . .
Statuette of Buddha at Kasiá	XVIII	67—100	. . .
Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—			
Buddhist ruins at—	I	39	. . .
	XI	182	XLIV.
Colossal statue of Buddha at—	"	183	. . .
Short inscriptions from—	I	39	. . .
	XI	183	. . .
Tewar (Tripura) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
The ancient capital of Chedi	IX	54, 77	. . .
	XVII	72	. . .
Probably mentioned by Hwen Thsang	IX	55	. . .
Identified with Sageda, Metropolis of Ptolemy . . .	"	56	. . .
Old city of Karanbel close to—	"	57	. . .
Sculptures at—	"	58	. . .
Thakkiya (Takiya)—			
A district in E. Panjáb	"	103	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Thánegáon in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Temple at—	VII	126	. . .
Thánesar (Sthánésvara) in Ambála District, Panjáb—			
Buddhism declining at, in A.D. 634	II	221	. . .
? = Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy	"	212	. . .
Situated in Kuru-Kshetra or Dharma-Kshetra, the 'holy-land' of the legend of the Pándus	"	213-219	. . .
Great lake at, mentioned by Varáha Mihira in A.D. 500	"	217-218	. . .
Further explorations to be made at—	"	221	. . .
Muhammadan remains at—	"	222	. . .
Tháru tribe—			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of—	XII	136	. . .
Thatha in Sindh—			
= Binagara of Ptolemy, and Minnagara of Erythræan Periplus	II	46	. . .
Thoda in Jaypur State, Rájputána—			
History of—	VI	126	. . .
Temples at—	"	128, 132	XIV, XV.
Tholobana of Ptolemy—			
= Bahuriband in C. P.	IX XXI	57 93	. . .
Thomas, Mr. E.—			
List of principal publications of, to 1871	I	Intr. xxviii	. . .
Settled chronology of Muhammadan kingdoms of Ghaz- ni, Delhi, and Bengal	"	" "	. . .
'Note on the excavations at Sárnáth' by—	"	124, 126	. . .
Contributions to history of Bengal by—	XV	165	. . .
Thomas, Saint—			
Legends of death of, at Calamina in India	II	60	. . .
Alleged mission of, to Parthia, Persia, and India	V	"	. . .
Tigawá in Jabalpur District, C. P.—			
Ruined temples of Gupta age at—	IX	42	IX.
Standing Gupta temple at—	"	45	X, XI.
Inscription of 8th century at—	"	46	. . .
Tiládaka—			
See Teládha —			
Tile mosaics—			
A Multán	V	133	XXXIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang— = Teládha in Magadha	VIII	VII, 34	. . .
Tilsanda of Muhammadan historians— = Bilsar in Etah District, N.-W. P.	XI	15	. . .
Tipágarh in Chándá District, C. P.— Fort, &c., at—	VII	130-133	. . .
Tiranda— A name of Bhatinda, q.v.—	XXIII	2, 7	. . .
Tirhút (Tirabhukti)— Derivation of name	XVI	1	. . .
Included in dominions of Pála dynasty of Magadha	"	"	. . .
Map of—	"	"	1.
Local dynasty of—	"	2	. . .
Rájá Siya Sinha Deva, the greatest of local dynasty of—	"	4	. . .
Included in dominions of Sharki kings of Jaunpur	"	5	. . .
Submitted to Sikandar Lodí, A.D. 1499-1500	"	"	. . .
Titaráwa— <i>See</i> Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal —			
Tittagarh in Patna State, C. P.— Ruins near—	XIII	137-140	. . .
Tivara Deva, king of Kosala— Copper-plate inscription of—	XVII	18	. . .
Tochari tribe— Of Strabo, &c., = Great Yuchi	II	43, 64	. . .
Gold and silver coins of, in Hwen Thsang's time	"	79	. . .
Coinage of, same as that of Bamiyan	"	"	. . .
Todar Mal— Was a Meo by birth	XX	26	. . .
Tomar dynasty of Delhi— Lists of—	I	148	. . .
Identical with Tomar dynasty of Kanauj	"	150	. . .
Tomar Rájás of Gwáliár— List of—	II	382	. . .
Topra (Tobra), in Ambála District, Panjáb— Is the place from which Fíroz Shah removed Asoka's pillar to Delhi	XIV	78	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Toramāna, King of Mālwa—			
Dates of silver coins of—	II	311	. . . .
Cannot be identified with Toramāna of Káshmir	IX	21, 26	v. . . .
Translation of inscription of, at Eran	"	27	. . . .
	X	84	. . . .
Tornāwa, N.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila)—			
Buddhist remains at—	II	147	. . . .
Tortoise—			
Symbol of Jumna river—	X	49	. . . .
Trailokya Varmma, Chandel King—			
Copper-plate inscription of—	XXI	147	. . . .
probably of, under name of Trailokya Malla	"	148	. . . .
Trigartta or Traigartta-desa—			
= Jālandhar district	V	148	. . . .
Coins of—	"	152	. . . .
Troilchan Pál—			
King of Gándhāra in 11th century A.D.	"	82	. . . .
Tripura or Tripuri—			
Ancient name of Tewar in Jabalpur District, q.v.	IX	54	. . . .
Tughalk-Pathān architecture—			
Described	III	9	. . . .
Tughlak Shāh—			
Death of, at Multán	V	134	. . . .
Tomb of, at Delhi	I	213, 215	. . . .
Tughlakábád fort at Delhi—			
Described . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tuksán, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—			
Mounds of ruins at—	XII	2	. . . .
Tulamba, in Multán District, Panjáb—			
Fortress of—	V	111	vxxxv.
Also called Kulamba (Kulambha)	"	112	. . . .
Muhammadian attacks on— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Moulded bricks at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tumaula, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.			
Statue of Buddha at—	XX	53	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Tumuli, or Earthen barrows—			
None probably later than 400 A.D.	I	326	. . . .
At Lauriyá-Nayandgarh	"	69-72	XXIV.
	XXII	37, 49	. . . .
At Kasíá in Gorakhpur	I	76-79	. . . .
	XVIII	94	. . . .
At Bhuilá Dih	XII	143, 153	. . . .
Mentioned by Megasthenes as the Indian form of sepulchre	I	76, Note	. . . .
Turki Kings of Kábul—			
= Yuchi Indo-Scythians	II	66	. . . .
Turtipár in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—*			
Khairá Dih ruins at	XXII	107	. . . .
Turturia, in Biláspur District, C. P.—			
Early Buddhist and Brahmanical remains at— . . .	XIII	146, 152	XVII.
Priestesses at—	"	147	. . . .
Turushka—			
= Turk, = Tochari	II	74	. . . .
Tusáran-Bihár (Súba-Bihár), in Partábgarh District, Oudh—			
Derivation of name of—	XI	64	. . . .
Map of—	"	"	XIX.
Indo-Scythian sculpture at—	"	65	XX.
coins from—	"	67	. . . .
Bhar legends of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Probably = Ayumukha or Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang	"	68	. . . .
Tushám, in Hissár District, Panjáb—			
Two inscribed rocks at—	V	136	. . . .
Four minor inscriptions at—	"	138	. . . .
Ruins at—	"	137	. . . .
Inscription at, supposed to mention Ghatotkacha of Gupta dynasty	"	139	XL.
Named originally 'Tusháraráma'	"	140	. . . .
Description of hill at—	XXIII	19	VIII.
Enormous bricks in ruins at—	"	20	IX.
Position and condition of great inscription at— . .	"	21	XXVIII.
Tushára dynasty—			
=? Kanwa dynasty of Puranas	V	140	. . . .
U			
Uchahara, or Nágaudh State, in Baghelkhand—			
An ancient Parihár principality, formerly named Barme	IX	5	. . . .
The seat of a Teliyá Ráj	"	6	. . . .
Perhaps = Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta	"	10	. . . .

* In the text Turtipár is erroneously stated to be in the Gházipur District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Udakhanda—			
= Ohind on the Indus, and not Attak	II	93	. . .
Udal—			
<i>See</i> Albá and Udal.			
Udamnagar—			
<i>See</i> Udinagar.			
Udandapura—			
= Bihár City	VIII IX	75 185	. . .. . .
Udandapura Desa—			
= Magadha	"	"	. . .
Udayagiri, in Bhopál State, C. I.—*			
Sculptures of descent of Ganges and Jumna and of			
Varáha Avatár at—	X	48	XVIII.
Description of caves in—	"	46, 52	XVI.
Jain inscription, dated 106 of Gupta era at—	"	54	XIX.
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain remains at—	"	55	. . .
Lion pillar at—	"	56	. . .
Udayagiri, in Purí District, Orissa—			
Notes on caves at—	XIII	91—95	. . .
Udayana, King—			
Kosámbi, capital of—	I	301	. . .
Buddhist accounts of—	"	302	. . .
Jain form of legend of—	III	47	. . .
Udayáswa, King—			
Founded Pátaliputra, according to the Puráṇas	XI	151	. . .
Udaypur, N. of Bhilsá, in C. I.—			
Ruins at—	VII	81	. . .
Great temple dated S. 1116 at—	"	82—87	VI, VII.
Legends of—	"	83	. . .
Numerous unpublished inscriptions at—	X VII X	65 82 69	. . .. . .. . .
Temple, with circular ground-plan, at—	VII	v	v—VII.
<i>Bedi</i> , or hall for reading the Vedas, at—	X	69	. . .
Udi, Rájá—			
<i>See</i> Hudi, Rájá.			

* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsá and Udayagiri in the Bhopál State. Mr. Fleet informs me that both places are in the Iságarh District of Scindia's dominions, or the Gwállár State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Udaingar (Udamnagar)—			
A name applied to at least three places	II	186	. . .
Probably ancient name of Sakhrabastī (Sakhra)	"	153	. . .
Ancient name of Dilāwar (Dārāpur) on Jhelam R.	"	175	. . .
of Asarur	"	200	. . .
	V	64	. . .
Udyāna—			
Described by Sung-Yun in A.D. 519	"	4	. . .
Udyāraka of Samudra Gupta—			
Probably = Uchahara	IX	10	. . .
Ujjain (Ujain), in Gwāliār State, C. I.—			
Copper coins with name of city	XIV	148	XXXI.
Ujjain, in Tarāi District, N.-W. P.—			
Probably = Govisana	I	252	. . .
Ukala-Kshetra—			
Said to be an old name of Soran, in Badaon District, N.-W. P.	"	266	. . .
Ulūgh Khān (Balban)—			
Ravaged Mewāt in A.H. 658	XX	13, 29	. . .
Defeated Dalaki-wa-Malaki in A.D. 1247	XXI	105	. . .
Umbrellas, stone—			
Found at Sárnāth	I	125	. . .
Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma	V	48	. . .
Umgā (Mungā) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—			
Ruins at, described by Kittoe	VIII	63	. . .
Temple and inscription of Rājā Durdama at—	XI	140	. . .
Upagupta—			
Panj Pahārī near Patna, = hill of	VIII	IX	. . .
Site of monastery of, at Mathurā	I	234	. . .
	XX	32	. . .
Upātikya—			
Coin of, found at Mathurā	III	14, 39	. . .
Updhaolia—			
See Rājdhānī in Gorakhpur District.			
Urai—			
See Orai.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Urasa, N. of Taxila— = Varsa Regio of Ptolemy, and modern Rash . . .	II	29	. . .
Uruvilwá forest of Buddhist legend— = Urel near Buddha-Gayá	XI	VI, 147	. . .
Usun— A Scythian tribe, hostile to the Yuchi	II	62, 63	. . .
Utrám, near Páli in Gayá District, Bengal— Remains at—	VIII	62	. . .
Uttama-datta— Coin of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána	XIV	65	. . .
Uttara Kosala— See Kosala, Uttara.			
V			
Vaidyanáth— See Baijnáth.			
Vairáta— See Bairát.			
Vaisáli— Ruins of, described in 1834, by Mr. Stephenson . .	I	55	. . .
Map of—	"		XXI.
The scene of the second Buddhist Synod	"	63	. . .
Buddha resided in Kutágára hall at—	"	"	. . .
Included modern Besárh and Bakhra	"	56	. . .
Fort and stúpa at—	"	"	. . .
Vihár and other stúpas at—	"	57	. . .
Hindu and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	58	. . .
The Lion Pillar of Bakhra near—	"	59	XXII.
Inscription in shell characters of 7th or 8th century A.D. on Lion Pillar near—	"	60	. . .
Inscribed statue of Buddha at Bakhra near— . .	"	61	. . .
Identification of Asoka's stúpa at—	"	62	. . .
Was the capital of the Lichchhavi family	"	63	. . .
Was capital of the country of the Vrijis	XVI	34	. . .
Numerous tanks at site of—	"	6	II.
History of Buddha's almsbowl formerly kept at— .	"	8	III.
Ancient inkstand inscribed with Gupta characters found at—	"	12, 90	IV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vajra Varāhi—			
A goddess of the later Buddhists	I	14	. . .
Images of, at Nālanda	"	35, 36	. . .
Vákrataka—			
= Ptolemy's country of the Bettigi	IX	56	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Boundaries of—	IX	121, 137	. . .
= Chándá, Nágpur, and Seoni Districts, C. P. . . .	XVII	69	. . .
Inscriptions of Rájás of—	XXI	97	. . .
Sena Rájás of, perhaps identical with Kailakila Yavanas	XVII	84, 86	. . .
Valabhi—			
Captured by barbarians (? Gújars) in A.D. 523 . . .	II	70	. . .
Ruled by a Kshatriya King in A.D. 641	"	"	. . .
Types of coinage of—	IX	31	v.
Valabhi era—			
Discussion of relation between Gupta era and— . . .	"	20	. . .
	X	APP.	. . .
Vara, Rájá—			
A legendary prince of the Panjáb	II	97	. . .
Varāha (Boar)—			
Images of, rare after 10th century A.D.	XIII	64	. . .
Avatár, as described in Purānas	X	49	. . .
is supposed to have occurred at Bárah Chhetra, in Basti District	XII	213	. . .
Varāha Coins—			
Described	I	329	. . .
Found at Bághera, in Jaypur State	VI	137	. . .
Varendra—			
A province in Bengal, synonymous with Eastern Gauda and Paundra-desa, and probably also with Mahá Kántára	XV	40, 111, 112	. . .
Boundaries and chief cities of—	"	145	. . .
Varma or Maukhari dynasty of Western Magadha—			
Inscriptions and historical notices of—	III	135	. . .
List of—	"	137	. . .
Chronology and genealogy of—	XV	164—166	. . .
Varsa Regio of Ptolemy—			
= Urasa, = modern Rash	II	29	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Varusha—			
See Palodheri.			
Vasubandhu, Buddhist saint—			
A disciple of Manorhita	I	333	. . .
Taught at Pesháwar in first century A.D.	II	89	. . .
Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian King—			
Mathurá inscriptions of—	III	32	xv.
Reasons for including, in the Indo-Scythian dynasty	"	41	. . .
Identified with Vásudeva Kanwa of the Puránas	"	43	. . .
Vásudeva, King of Multán—			
Coins of—	V	123	. . .
Vatsa-pattana—			
A name of Kosámbi, <i>q.v.</i>	I	302	. . .
Vena, Chakravartí, Rájá—			
See Ben, Rájá.			
Venka Deva—			
The last of the Little Yuchi or later Indo-Scythian princes	XIV	41	. . .
Ventura, General—			
Explored Buddhist ruins in Panjáb	II	145, 159	. . .
Vespasi, Satrap—			
Mentioned in Kanishka inscription at Mánikyála	"	163	. . .
Videha—			
See Mithila.			
Vigraha Pála, King of Magadha—			
Coins ascribed to—	XI	174, 176	. . .
Date of—	"	181	. . .
Vijaya Chandra, Rájá of Kanauj—			
Inscription at Jaunpur, dated S. 1225, = A.D. 1168, of—	"	117, 125	xxxvii.
Vijayamandirgarh, in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—			
Santípur, ancient name of central citadel of—	VI	54, 81	xx.
History of—	"	55	. . .
Fortifications of—	"	56	. . .
Mínár at—	"	56, 65, 83	vii, xx.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vijayamandirgarh in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—contd.			
Monolith with inscription of Vishnu Vardhana Varfkin, dated S. 428, at—	XV	59, 81	VIII, XX.
Erection of fort ascribed to Rájá Pála, S. 1100, at—	XX	81	. . .
Inscription of Aubád Khán, dated A.H. 820 = A.D. 1414, at—	"	82	XVII.
Inscriptions of Dáúd Khán, dated A.H. 861, at—	"	86	. . .
of Khán Khánán at—	"	"	. . .
Inscription of Bábar at—	"	88	. . .
See also Bayána.			
Vikrama era—			
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian era made current by Kanishka	II	68, Note	. . .
Earliest known inscription dated in, is of S. 811 = A.D. 754	"	68	. . .
Speculations as to origin of—	III	39, 45	. . .
Reckoned in Mithila and Rangpur as 134 years before Saka	XV	160	. . .
Termed Vikrama Saka in inscription at Boram Deo, C. P.	XVII	40	. . .
Vikramáditya, of Ujjain—			
Suggested identity of, with Sáliváhana	I	139	. . .
Sometimes known in Panjáb as Rájá Sankhár	II	173	. . .
Speculations as to identity of, with Wema-Kadphises	III	44	. . .
King of Srávastí, according to Hwen Thsang	XI	96	. . .
Ayodhya, according to Táránáth	"	97	. . .
Ujjain, and restorer of Ayodhya, according to tradition	"	"	. . .
Suggested identity of, with Chandra Gupta I.	"	"	. . .
Connected by Oudh traditions with Samudra Pála and Chandra Pála, who probably are meant for Samudra Gupta and Chandra Gupta	"	99	. . .
Vikramáditya, Chálukya—			
Defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	. . .
Vikramasila, in Magadhá—			
Mentioned in Táránáth's history of Tibet	VIII	75	. . .
q.e. Probably = Silao, near Bihár	"	75, 84	. . .
Vimala Mitra, Buddhist teacher—			
Legend of—	I	250	. . .
Víra Deva of Magadhá—			
Attended Kanishka's monastery at Pesháwar in 9th or 10th century A.D.	II	89	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vira Sena—			
Probably Satrap of Mathurá under Kanishka . . .	XII	41	. . .
Vira Varmma Deva, Chandel King—			
Kálanjar inscription of—	XXI	38	. . .
Dahi copper-plate inscription of—	"	74	. . .
Virát—			
See Bairát.			
Virudhaka, King of Srávastí—			
Legends of—	I	332, 347	. . .
Visákhá city, of Hwen Tshang—			
= Ayodhya city, q.v.	"	317	. . .
Visákhá maiden—			
Buddhist legends of—	"	318, 345	. . .
Visákhá Datta—			
Coins of, found at Ayodhya	"	319	. . .
Visala Deva Chauhan, Rájá of Ajmer—			
Captured Delhi in A.D. 1151-52	"	156	. . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1220 = A.D. 1163, on Asoka's 'Golden Pillar' at Delhi	"	166	. . .
Was grandfather of Prithí Ráj, and founded Visalpur in Jaypur State	VI	152	. . .
Visalpur in Jaypur State—			
Temples with inscriptions of time of Prithí Ráj Chau- han at—	"	154	XVII, XXI.
Vishnu—			
Temples of, frequently converted to worship of Siva . .	II	266, 278	. . .
Worship of, prevailed from 7th to 10th century A.D. .	IX	149	. . .
Vishnu, King (?)—			
Perhaps the same as Náráyana Kanwa of the Purá- nas	V	140	. . .
Vishnu Gupta, King—			
Gold coins of—	I	40, Note	. . .
Vishnu Varddhana, King—			
Inscription dated S. 428 of—	VI XX	59 81	VIII. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Vonones, King—			
Probably a Scythian from frontiers of Parthia . . .	II	47, 59	. . .
Vrijs—			
Vaisáli, the capital of country of—	XVI	34	. . .
Tumuli at Lauriyá-Navandgarh are the <i>chetiyas</i> of the—	XXII	49	. . .
Vrishadarbha—			
The ancient name of part of the Panjáb	II	14	. . .
Vyághra—			
17 coins of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána	XIV	65	. . .
Vyághra Deva of Uchahara—			
Inscription of—	XXI	v, 97	XXVII.
Vyághrapura (Koli) of Buddhist tradition—			
Identified with Báráh Chhetra in Basti District, N.-W. P.	XII	213	. . .
The residence of Rájá Suprabuddha, father of Máyá Deví	"	213	. . .
According to Brahmans, the site of Varáha Avatár of Vishnu	"	213	. . .
W			
Waihand—			
See Ohind.			
Wairágarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—			
Various ruins at—	VII	127	XIII.
Diamond mines at—	"	129	. . .
Wardak in ? Afghánistán—			
Inscription of Kanishka from—	II	67	. . .
Webharo mountain of Páli annals—			
≡ Baibhár hill at Rajgr	I	21	. . .
Wells—			
Square, used formerly by Buddhists in India, as now in Burma	V	94	
Octagonal, used by Buddhists	XI	16, 93	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Wema Kadphises, King—			
Perhaps = Chinese Yen-kao-Ching	II	67	. . .
Speculations as to his identity with Vikramāditya and the 'nameless king'	III	39, 44	. . .
Find-spots of coins of—	"	45	. . .
Approximate date of—	V	187	. . .
Perhaps = Rájá Ben	XII	37	. . .
Wepullo mountain of Pálí annals—			
= Vipula hill at Rájgir	I	22	. . .
Wessanagara—			
= Besnagar, <i>q.v.</i>	X	37	. . .
Wessantara, alias Sudána, alias Sudatta—			
Legends of—	V	14, 199	. . .
White Huns—			
Broke the power of the Yuchi in 5th century A.D.	II	63	. . .
Distinct from Little Yuchi	"	75	. . .
Also known as Ephthalites or Nephthalites; wrongly called Cidaritæ by Priscus	"	75, 76	. . .
Chinese accounts of—	"	75, 78	. . .
Opposition to inroads of, in 5th and 6th centuries A.D.	III	137	. . .
Wijásan—			
See Bhándak, in Chándá District, C. P.			
Wilford, F.—			
Essay on Comparative Geography of India by—	I	Intr. 11	. . .
Value of work of—	"	" XVIII, Note	. . .
Wilkins, Charles—			
Translated several inscriptions	"	" II	. . .
Wilson, H. H.			
'Ariana Antiqua' and other works of—	"	" V	. . .
Sketch of the history of the kingdom of Pandya by—	"	" VII, Note	. . .
Erroneous opinions of, concerning date of Bhilsá topes and cave temples of W. India	"	" XXXIX, XL	. . .
Readings of Sháhbázgarhi inscription by—	V	21	. . .
Wood—			
Used in roofs at Taxila (Sháhdheri)	"	73	. . .
The material of the walls of Pátaliputra according to Greek authors	VIII	27	. . .
Temples in Chamba State built of—	XIV	110	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Y			
Yádava race—			
Legendary accounts of—	II	14	. . . .
Yáduvansí race—			
Now represented by the Hindu Jádons of Karauli and Sabalgarh, and the Musalman Meos and Khánzádas	XX	5	. . . .
Real history of, begins with Dharma Pála <i>circa</i> A.D. 800	"	6	. . . .
List of Rájás of, in Karauli and Bayána	"	7	. . . .
Yakshas—			
Colossal statues of, from Patna	XV	I	II.
Yama—			
Unique temple dedicated to, at Márkanda, C.P. .	IX	148	. . . .
Yasah Karra Deva, K'ng of Chedi—			
Mentioned in inscriptions		88, 109	. . . .
Yaso Varmma, King of Kanauj			
Notices and date of—	III	135	. . . .
Coins of—	II	159	. . . .
	III	138	. . . .
Appears to have re-built the great <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála	II	160	. . . .
Yaso Varmma Deva, Chandel King—			
Inscription giving history of reign of—	XXI	83	. . . .
Yaso Varmma pura—			
A name of Bihár City	III	135	. . . .
	VIII	76	. . . .
Yaudheya tribe—			
= Johiyas of Baháwalpur	XIV	140	. . . .
Provenance of coins of—	II	14	. . . .
	XIV	140	. . . .
Description of coins of—	"	141	XXXI.
Perhaps = Adraistæ of Arrian, and Aráshtrās of Mahábhárata	"	142	. . . .
Coins of Bráhmaṇa Deva, chief of—	"	143	. . . .
Bhānu Varmma, probably a chief of—	"	144	. . . .
Yavānas (Greeks)—			
Fought Agnimitra, and under Menander advanced to Ganges	II	41	. . . .

[illegible]

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Yusufzai country—			
Boundaries of—	V	I	.
Yusufzai country (British) in Peshawar District, Panjab—			
Map of—	"	.	II.
= Ancient Pushkalavati or Peukelaotis	"	2	.
Formerly thickly populated	"	"	.
Described by Dr. Bellew	"	5	.
Principal ruins in—	"	"	.
Sculptures in, chiefly Buddhist of early date	"	6, 7	.
Coins, Greek, Scythian, &c., found in—	"	6	.
Brahmanism introduced early into—	"	7	.
Few Muhammadan remains in—	"	8	.
Stone, the material of buildings in—	"	95	.
Bas-reliefs in Indo-Persian style in—	"	187	.
List of 165 statues of kings and other sculptures from—	"	197	.
Arian character only used in inscriptions from—	"	7	.
Collection of Arian inscriptions from—	"	57—64	XVI.
Great caves in—	XIX	111	.
Yuvaraja—			
Name of two kings of Chedi—	IX	112	.
Z			
Zahir Pir—			
See Gugá Chauhan.			
Zamania in Ghazipur District, N.-W. P.—			
Formerly called Madan-Banaras	III	63	.
Zanthii of Strabo—			
Perhaps = Jat tribe	II	55	.
Zaoou (Gen.) on coins—			
= Scythian title Shaowu	III	44	.
Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy—			
Probably = Satlaj R.	II	12	.
Zaths of Sindh in 7th century A. D.—			
Probably = Jat tribe	"	55	.
Zeda in Yusufzai country, Panjab—			
Kanishka inscription found at—	V	57	.
Zeionises, Satrap—			
See Jihonia, Satrap.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Zhobi, town W. of Indus—			
Probably = Sabanna of Ptolemy	II	32	. . .
Zib-un-nissa, daughter of Aurangzeb—			
Tomb of, at Delhi	I	230	. . .
Zoilus, King—			
Coins of, found at Pathānkot in Kángra District, Panj- áb	XIV	116	. . .

GLOSSARY.

N.B.—The words are defined only in the senses in which they are used in the Reports.

A

Abhisheka—

Inauguration; coronation.

Abjad—

A. B. C.; notation of numerals by letters of Arabic alphabet.

Āchārya—

Hindu religious teacher.

Ādhirāj—

Sovereign (an epithet of kings.)

Āk—

A plant (*Asclepias gigantea*, Roxb.)

Akhārā (Akhādā)—

Place for wrestling in.

Akshay—

Imperishable.

Allāh—

God.

Amalaka—

(1) The fruit of the *aonla* tree (*Phyllanthus emblica*, Roxb.)

(2) The ornament on the top of the steeple of a temple.

Ambā (ām)—

Mango.

Āmm (ām)—

Public.

Anār—

Pomegranate.

Antarāla—

Antechamber of a temple.

Arddha-mandapa—

Entrance-hall of a temple.

Argha—

= Yoni, *q.v.*

Arhāi—

Two and a half.

Arhat—

A Buddhist saint.

Āsan—

Seat; throne.

Ashta (āth)—

Eight.

Asthān—

A Hindū shrine.

Asura (asur)—

Demon.

Aswamedha—

The sacrifice of the horse, performed by claimants to universal sovereignty.

Ātā (atta)—

Flour.

Aundhā—

Upside down.

Avatār—

Incarnation, especially of Vishnu.

Azān (izān)—

The Muhammadan summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minarets of a mosque.

B

Babúl—

A tree (*cacia arabica*).

Bachchá—

Cub; the young of an animal.

Badi—

The waning moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.

Bádsháh—

King; emperor.

Bágh (بَیْ) —

Tiger.

Bágh (بَیْ) —

Grove.

Báhari—

Outer.

Bahú—

Daughter-in-law.

Bairáfi—

A class of Hindú ascetics.

Baithak—

Sitting-room; summer-house; seat.

Ban (vana)—

Grove.

Bándh (band)—

Embankment.

Banghy (Bahangi)—

A pole with two baskets for carrying loads.

Baniyá—

Tradesman; shopkeeper, especially a dealer in grain.

Banyan (Banian)—

A kind of fig-tree (*Ficus indica*).

Báoli (Báori)—

A large well, with steps leading to the water.

Bará—

Great; large.

Báradari—

An open hall, properly one with twelve doorways; a summer-house.

Bárah—

Twelve.

Báráť—

Marriage procession.

Bat—

Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

Battis—

Thirty-two.

Báwan—

Fifty-two.

Begam—

A title of noble Musalman ladies.

Bel—

A fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*).

Bhádon—

A Hindú month, August-September.

Bhaktin—

Priestess.

Bhándár—

Treasury; store-room.

Bháshá—

Hindi vernacular.

Bhikshu (fem. Bhikshuni)—

Mendicant.

Bhisá—

Mound.

Bhitarí—

Inner.

Bhúsá—

Straw.

Bhút—

Ghost; evil spirit.

Bibí—

Lady (the word is generally applied to Muhammadans).

Bíghá (Bíghah)—A land measure of varying extent, but in many places = $\frac{2}{3}$ ths of an acre.**Bihár—**

See "Vihára."

Bijak—

Inscription.

Bíná (víná)—

Indian lute.

Bír—

Ghost.

Biyáh—

Marriage.

Bodhi—

Knowledge, especially the perfect knowledge attainable by a Buddha.

Bodhisatwa—

Buddhist sage.

Búrhá (Búdhá)—

Old.

Burj—

Tower; bastion.

But—

Idol.

C**Chabutrá—**

Platform; dais.

Chádar—

Sheet.

Chaitra (Chait)—

A Hindú month, March-April.

Chaitya—

A Buddhist chapel.

Chakkí—

Millstone.

Chakra—Quoit (*discus*, an emblem of Vishnu).**Chakravartí—**Universal (*scil.* sovereign).**Chakwá—**The so-called "Bráhmañí duck" (*Anas casarca*).**Chandana—**

Sandal-wood.

Chándmáří—

Artillery or rifle range.

Chapátí—

Cake of unleavened bread.

Chár diwálí—

Square enclosure.

Charan—

Foot-print.

Chaturbhuj—

Four-armed (a title of Vishnu).

Chaturmukh—

Four-faced.

Chaukí—

(1) Station; stage; outpost.

(2) Cell.

Chaukidár (chowkidár)—

Watchman.

Chaurmukhí—

Four-faced.

Chaunsath—

Sixty-four.

Chaupar—

A game, played with dice.

Chaurásí—

Eighty-four.

Chaurí (Chaurí)—

Fly-whisk.

Chawar (chaur)—

A broad water-course; swamp.

Chelá—

Disciple.

Chhattís—

Thirty-six.

Chhatr—

Umbrella; canopy.

Chhatrí (chatri)—

Canopy; kiosk.

Chhaunf—

Cantonment.

Chhotá—

Small; little.

Chihal (chehel)—

Forty.

Chillá—

A rag hung on a tree as an offering.

Chirágh—

A native lamp.

Chor—

Thief.

Chuna—A corruption of *chúná* = lime; lime-plaster.**Cróre—**

See "Karor."

D**Dagoba (dahgopa)—**= Stúpa, *q.v.***Dákait—**

Brigand.

Dakhin—

India south of the Vindhya mountains.

Dálán (dallán)—

Verandah; corridor.

Dandá—

Stick; staff.

Darbár (durbár)—

Court of a prince.

Dargáh—

A Muhammadan shrine.

Darwán—

Door-keeper.

Darwāza—

Gate; gateway; entrance.

Das—

Ten.

Deolí—

Temple, especially a cenotaph sacred to the memory of a deceased Rájá.

Deorá—

Temple.

Des—

Country; region.

Deva—

- (1) A male divinity.
- (2) A certain class of minor divinities.
- (3) A common element of royal names.

Deva-loka—

The abode of the 'devas.'

Devatá—

A class of minor divinities.

Deví—

- (1) A female divinity.
- (2) Siva's consort.

Dewal—

Temple.

Dháí—

Two and a half.

Dhák—A tree (*Butea frondosa*).**Dharma—**

Religion; religious merit; piety.

Dharma-chakra—

Buddhist sacred wheel.

Dharmśálá—

Rest-house.

Dharná—
A mode of extortion practised by Brahmins.

Dhenki—
A rude machine for pounding grain.

Dhobi—
Washerman.

Dhol—
Drum.

Dhoti—
Waist-cloth.

Digambara—
'Sky-clad,' *scil.* (naked, the name of a Jain sect).

Dighá (dighi)—
Tank; pond.

Dih (dhi)—
Mound of ruins; old site.

Din—
Day.

Dínár—
A corruption of Latin *denarius*. In the Gupta period a gold coin corresponding to the *aureus*.

Díp—
Lamp.

Dípdán—
Lamp-post.

Díwán (Dewán)—
(1) Hall of audience; divan.
(2) Prime minister.

Doáb (Duáb)—
A tract of country between two rivers which meet.

Dol—
A swing.

Dopattá—
Shawl.

Drúm—
A tree.

Duáb—
See "Doáb."

Dulhá—
Bridegroom.

Dulhin—
Bride.

Dúli (dooly)—
A kind of litter.

Durbar—
See "Darbár."

Durg—
Fort.

Durgah—
See "Dargáh."

Dwápar-yug (jug)—
The third or 'brazen age' of Hindú mythology.

Dwárá (dwar)—
Door; opening.

Dwija—
'Twice-born,' *i.e.*, a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya, but especially a Brahman.

F

Fakír—
A Muhammadan ascetic.

Farang—
European.

Farmán—
A grant; letters patent.

Farsh (farash)—
Floor; pavement.

G

Gach—

Cement; mortar.

Gadádhar—

Mace-bearer; a title of Vishnu.

Gaddí (gadi)—

Cushion, especially the seat of a Rájá.

Gám (gaon)—

Village; town (*gráma*).

Ganj—

Market-place; bazaar.

Garbha-griha—

Sanctum of a temple.

Garh (garhi)—

Fort.

Garudá—

The man-faced eagle (emblem of Vishnu).

Gauná—

Bringing a bride to her husband's house to consummate marriage.

Gaz (gaz)—

Yard-measure.

Genth—

A kind of fish.

Gerú—

Red ochre, *i.e.*, hæmatite.

Ghantá—

Bell.

Ghar—

House.

Ghár (,)—

Cave.

Ghari—

A Hindú division of time, = 24 minutes.

G hariyál (gariál)—

Alligator.

Ghát—

(1) A flight of steps leading to water.

(2) A mountain pass.

(3) A ferry.

Ghazal—

Ode.

Ghází—

Champion of the faith (Musalman).

Ghí (ghee)—

Clarified butter.

Giri—

Hill; mountain.

Gít—

Song.

Gosáin—

A kind of Hindú ascetic.

Gosirsha—

A kind of sandal-wood.

Got (gotra)—

A subdivision of a caste.

Gram—

A pulse (*Cicer arietinum*).

Grám-devatá—

Village deity.

Granth—

The holy book of the Sikhs.

Gridhra (gidha)—

Vulture.

Guhá—

Cave.

Gólar—

A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).

Gumbaz—

Dome.

Guphá—

Cave.

Gur (goor)—

Unrefined sugar.

Guru—
Hindú religious preceptor.

Gurudwára—
A Sikh monastery.

Gwálá—
Cowherd.

H

Hakím—
Physician.

Halwái—
Sweetmeat-seller.

Hammám (hamam)—
Turkish bath.

Hansa—
Goose.

Háth—
Cubit.

Háthí—
Elephant.

Hauz—
Reservoir; bath.

Haweli (haveli)—
House; building.

Hazár—
A thousand.

Hínáyána—
Lesser vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.

Hindolá—
A swing.

Hiranya-báhu—
Golden armed.

Hólf—
The Hindú Saturnalia.

Hom—
A kind of burnt-offering.

Hrada—
Tank; pond.

Hujra—
Chamber; pavilion.

I

I'ágáh—
Muhammadan place of prayer.

Imámbára—
Building used in the celebration of the Muharram.

Imlí—
Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

Inám—
Rent or revenue-free; a grant of revenue-free land.

Intikhab—
Extract.

Izán—
See "Azán."

J

Jádú—
Magic; juggling.

Jag (Yajña)—
Sacrifice.

Jágír (Jághír)—
A grant of land made in reward for service.

Jáman—

Jambú—
A tree (*Syzygium jambolanum*).

Jámí (jáma)—
General; (public) applied to the chief mosque of a town.

Janeo (jeneu)—
The Brahmanical thread.

Jangal — Jungle; undergrowth.	Kabáb — Roast meat.
Janghiyá (jangia) — Short drawers.	Kabit — A kind of Hindí poem.
Játaka — Buddhist sacred story.	Kachahri (kacheri) — Court-house; <i>anglice</i> 'cutcherry.'
Jaya — Victory.	Kachchhá (Kacha) — Raw; incomplete; earthen; in all senses the opposite of <i>pakká</i> .
Jháu (jhao) — The tamarisk (<i>Tamarix gallica</i> , var. <i>Indica</i>).	Káfir — An unbeliever (<i>scil.</i> of Islám).
Jhil — A natural shallow sheet of water.	Kákiní — A coin, = $\frac{1}{2}$ pāṇa, = 20 cowries.
Jhoprá (jhopri) — Hut; shed.	Kála (Kál) — Era; age
Jhúl — Housings of horse or elephant.	Kálá — Black.
Jizya — Poll-tax imposed by Muhammadan rulers on non-conforming subjects.	Kalama (Kalima) — The Muhammadan creed—'There is no God but Alláh, and Muhammad is his prophet.'
Jogí — A class of Hindú ascetics.	Kalán — Great; large.
Joginí — A kind of female demon.	Kalasa (Kalas) — Pinnacle of temple steeple.
Johar (janhar) — Self-immolation.	Káliyug — The present evil age.
Júná — Old.	Káñch — Glass.
Jyeshta (jeth) — A Hindú month, May-June.	Kangura — Battlement.
	Kankar (Kunkur) — Nodular limestone.
	Karáhí (Karai) — Iron pan.
	Karan — A kind of tree.

K

Ká (ke, ki)—
Of—

Káaba (Kábá)—
The holy of holies at Makká (Mecca).

Karor (crore)—
Ten millions.

Kasáí—
Butcher.

Katrā—
Market-place.

Kauwá—
A crow.

Kavit (kabit)—
A kind of Hindú poem.

Kenda (kend)—
A tree (*Diospyrus glutinosa*, Roxb.).

Khádim (kádím)—
Attendant at a mosque.

Khádir (khádar)—
Low-lying alluvial land.

Khajúr—
Wild date palm (*Phoenix silvestris*,
(Roxb.).

Khambha (khambh, kambh)—
Pillar.

Khána—
House; dwelling; place.

Khand—
(1) a tract of country, *e.g.*, Bundel-
khand.
(2) Canto of a poem, *e.g.*, Mahoba
Khand of the Chand Ráesa.

Khángáh—
Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Kháss (khás)—
Special; applied to distinguish a town
from the surrounding tract of country
bearing the same name.

Kherá—
Mound of ruins.

Khichri (kichri)—
A dish made of rice and pulse boiled
together.

Khír—
Rice boiled in milk.

Khiráj—
Paying rent or land-revenue.

Khirkí—
Back-door; postern.

Kho—
Valley.

Khurpi (koorpie)—
A small spud used in scraping up grass.

Khutba—
The prayer for the sovereign in a
mosque.

Kibla—
The niche in a mosque turned towards
Makka (Mecca).

Kichri—
See "Khichri."

Kiliá—
Fort.

Kiládár—
Governor of a fort.

Kodo—
A kind of grain (*Paspalum scrobicula-
tum*, Roxb.)

Kohna (kona)—
Old.

Koorpie—
See "Khurpi."

Kos (krosa)—
An Indian measure of distance, com-
monly equal to about two miles, but
frequently more or less.

Kosha—
Disquisition.

Kot—
Fort.

- Kothri (Kotri)**—
Room; chamber.
- Koti**—
Ten millions.
- Kris**—
Nepalese curved sword.
- Kshatrapa**—
Satrap.
- Kshatriya**—
The second of Manu's four castes; Ráj.
pút.
- Kuá**—
A well.
- Kulhári**—
Axe.
- Kumbha (kumbh)**—
Water-jar.
- Kund**—
A small, deep, artificial reservoir.
- Kusa**—
A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*, Roxb.)
- Kusala (Kusula)**—
Happiness.
- Kushak**—
Palace; pavilion; kiosk.
- Kutla**—
A form of the Nagari alphabet in use in
10th to 12th centuries, A.D.

L

- Lákḥ (lac)**—
One hundred thousand.
- Lakhaurá (lakhaur)**—
Small native-made bricks.
- Lál**—
Red.

- Lambardár (lumberdár)**—
Headman of a village.
- Langotí**—
A small cloth worn by men to cover
their nakedness.
- Lashkar**—
Camp.
- Lát (láth)**—
Pillar; monolith.
- Li**—
A Chinese measure of distance, equal to
one-sixth of a mile.
- Lingam (linga)**—
The emblem of the male generative
power; phallus.
- Lohá**—
Iron.
- Lotá**—
Brass water-pot.

M

- Maañ**—
See "Muáñi."
- Madhya**—
Central; middle.
- Madhya Mandapa**—
Second chamber of a temple.
- Madrassa**—
College; school.
- Magar**—
Crocodile.
- Mágḥa (Mágh)**—
A Hindú month=January-February.
- Mahá-mandapa**—
Central hall of a temple; nave.
- Mahájan**—
Money-lender; merchant.

- Mahal—**
Palace.
- Mahalla—**
Ward of a town.
- Mahanta (Mahant)—**
Head of a Hindú monastery.
- Mahárájá—**
'Great king,' a higher title than Rájá.
- Maháyána—**
Great vehicle,' *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.
- Mahuá (Mahwa)—**
A tree (*Bassia latifolia*).
- Makán—**
House; building.
- Makbara—**
Tomb.
- Máli (fem. Málin)—**
Gardener.
- Man (Mán)—**
'Maund,' a weight which varies much, but the standard is 82 pounds.
- Mandapa—**
Porch of a temple.
- Mandir—**
Temple; palace.
- Mansabdar—**
A high army officer under the Mughal government.
- Mantra—**
A charm or spell.
- Manzil (Manzal)—**
Story or floor of a building.
- Marh (Marhi)—**
Temple.
- Masjid—**
Mosque.
- Masuran—**
A gold coin.
- Math—**
Temple; Hindú monastery.
- Mátrá—**
The head line in the Nágari character.
- Maund—**
Anglo-Indian for 'man,' *q.v.*
- Mauzá—**
A townland, village with its lands.
- Mayúra—**
Peacock.
- Mázina—**
= Minár, *q.v.*
- Mendhi—**
Henna dye.
- Melá—**
A fair.
- Mihráb (Mehráb)—**
Arch; the place in a mosque where the *mullá* pray with his face turned towards Mecca.
- Mimbar—**
Pulpit of a mosque.
- Minár—**
Minaret; the pinnacle from which the *muazzin* of a mosque calls the faithful to prayers.
- Mishkal (Miskál)—**
A weight = 4 *máshás* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *ratís*, *i.e.*, 35½ *ratís*.
- Mlechchhá—**
Barbarian, *scil.* a person out of the pale of Hindú caste.
- Morhá—**
Wicker-stool.
- Motí—**
Pearl.

- Muáfi**—
Free of land revenue or rent.
- Muazzin**—
The official of the mosque who utters the call to prayers.
- Muharram**—
Celebration commemorating the death of Hasn and Husain.
- Muhr (Mohur)**—
A gold coin equal in weight to the silver rupee.
- Mukhannis** (*pl.*— *ánán*)—
Eunuch.
- Mullá (Mullah)**—
Muhammadan religious teacher.
- Muni**—
Hindú saint.
- Muríd**—
Disciple.
- Múrti**—
Image; idol.
- Musallá**—
Carpet, or floor, for Muhammadans to pray on.

N

- Nábdán**—
A small drain.
- Nadí**—
A small river; a stream.
- Nága (Nág), fem. Nágini**—
(1) A snake, or dragon, especially a snake that is worshipped.
(2) Name of certain tribes.
- Nagar**—
Town.
- Nágari (Nágrí)**—
The Sanskrit alphabet.

- Nágina**—
Gem.
- Náhar**—
Tiger.
- Nakára**—
Kettle-drum.
- Nakshatra**—
Lunar mansion, or asterism = $13^{\circ} 20'$, the twenty-seventh part of the zodiac.
- Nakshawálá**—
Painter.
- Nálá (Nullah)**—
A small watercourse; ravine
- Nandi**—
The bull of Siva.
- Naogaja**—
Lit. nine yards long; a giant.
- Nat (fem. Natní)**—
Gipsy.
- Nau (Nao)**—
Nine.
- Navagraha**—
The 'nine planets' of Indian astronomy.
- Nilgái**—
The 'blue bull' antelope (*Antelope picta*).
- Ním (Nimb)**—
A tree (*Melia azadiracta*, Roxb.)
- Nirvána**—
(1) The ideal goal of the Buddhist religion, which is variously explained.
(2) The death of Buddha.
- Nohara**—
Cattle pen.
- Nullah**—
See "Nálá."
- Nyagrodha**—
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

P

Pachísí—

A game.

Pada (Pad)—

Foot; footprint.

Paddy—

Unhusked rice.

Padma—

Lotus.

Pádsháh—

King; emperor.

Pahár—

Hill; mountain.

Pahárf—

Hill-man.

Pahlwán—

Wrestler.

Paisá—

A copper coin; in the Government of India currency= $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an anna,= $\frac{1}{64}$ th of a rupee.

Pákar—

A kind of fig tree (*Ficus venosa*).

Pakká—

Complete; perfect (of masonry. In all senses the opposite of *kachchá*).

Pala—

Hindú division of time,= $\frac{1}{60}$ th of a ghari, q.v.

Palása—

A tree (*Butea frondosa*).

Pálkí (palkee)—

Palanquin.

Pán—

Betel leaf.

Paná—

A coin,= 80 cowries.

Páñch (pañj, pancha)—

Five.

Pánda—

A class of Brahmans.

Páni (पाँच)—

Hand.

Pání (पानी)—

Water.

Pansal—

Leaf-roofed hut.

Páras—

Philosopher's stone.

Pardá—

Curtain; screen.

Parvata (parbat)—

Hill; mountain.

Parwáná—

A written order.

Patthar (pathar)—

Stone; rock.

Paur—

Gate.

Pazáwá (pazáyá)—

Brick-kiln.

Phálgun—

Hindú month,= February-March.

Phaorá (phowra)—

Mattock.

Phátak—

Gate.

Pípal—

The sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).

Pír—

Muhammadan saint.

Pitri—

Ancestor to whom offerings are made.

Pokhar (pokhrī) —
Pond ; tank.

Pol —
Gate.

Prāsāda —
Temple.

Preta ('pret) —
A ghost.

Pūjā —
Ceremonial worship.

Pūjārī —
Attendant at a temple.

Pul —
Bridge.

Purānā —
Old.

Putra (pūt) —
Son.

Q

Qabar —
Tomb.

Qasbeh —
A small town.

R

Rahat —
= Arhat, *q.v.*

Rājā —
King ; prince ; Hindū nobleman.

Rākshasa —
A ferocious kind of demon.

Ramazān (Ramzān) —
The ninth Muhammadan lunar month,
observed as a strict fast.

Rānī —
Queen ; the consort of a Rājā.

Rankinī —
Female demon.

Raonī —
Faussebraie, or outer line of fortification.

Rasoi (rasui) —
Kitchen.

Rati —
A weight = 1·825 of an English grain
(Some authorities state the value differently.)

Rishi (rikhī) —
A Vedic saint.

Roli —
A red colouring matter.

Rōza (rauza) —
Mausoleum.

S

Sāgar —
A large lake.

Sagparast —
A dog-worshipper.

Sāhib —
Mr. ; a European.

Saikalgar (Siklegar) —
Polisher ; armorer.

Sāls (syce) —
Groom.

Sāiyid —
A person claiming descent from Muhammad.

Saka —
(1) Name of a tribe.
(2) Era (especially the era of Sālivāhana).

Sakti —
The personification of the female energy
of a Hindū god.

- Sál—**
A tree (*Shorea robusta*).
- Samádh—**
Tomb of a Hindú ascetic or holy man.
- Sámbar—**
The so-called Indian elk.
- Samvatsara (Samvat)—**
Era; year. (In early inscriptions this word is used as equivalent to 'era' in general, but in later documents it usually means the era of Vikrama.)
- Sangam—**
Confluence.
- Sangha—**
The Buddhist assembly of the faithful; the Buddhist church.
- Sangháráma—**
A Buddhist monastery.
- Sání—**
Second.
- Sankh—**
Conch shell.
- Sankránta—**
The time of the sun's entrance into Aries.
- Sanyási—**
A class of Hindú ascetics.
- Sarái—**
Native inn.
- Sárángí—**
Indian guitar.
- Sári (Saree)—**
A woman's wrapper or shawl.
- Sarwar (Sarowar)—**
Tank; pond.
- Sás—**
Mother-in-law.
- Sasur—**
Father-in-law.
- Sát—**
Seven.
- Satáís—**
Twenty-seven.
- Sati—**
A woman who burned herself alive after her husband's death.
- Satyug (=jug)—**
The 'golden age' of Hindú legend.
- Sáwán (Sánwán)—**
A kind of grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.)
- Ṣer (Seer)—**
A weight, normally equal to about two pounds, but it varies much.
- Shahíd—**
Muhammadan martyr.
- Shahr-panáh—**
City walls.
- Sharíf—**
Honourable; illustrious.
- Sher (Shír)—**
Tiger.
- Shikár—**
Hunting game.
- Shikárgáh—**
Hunting-ground.
- Shish-mahal—**
Hall of mirrors.
- Sikhara, (sika, sikri)—**
Steeple of temple.
- Siklegar—**
See "Saikalgar."
- Silá—**
A stone.

- Singhāsan—**
Throne; pedestal.
- Sinha (Singh)—**
Lion; a Hindú cognomen.
- Sipáhi—**
Soldier; sepoy.
- Sir—**
Head.
- Sirdár—**
Headman; chief.
- Siris—**
A tree (*Mimosa sirissa*, Roxb).
- Sítár—**
Guitar.
- Sivála (Shiwálá)—**
Temple of Siva.
- Sloka—**
Couplet of Sanskrit poetry.
- Solah (sola)—**
Sixteen.
- Soná—**
Gold.
- Sráṁ—**
A Buddhist disciple.
- Srávakī (saraogī)—**
A Jain.
- Srī—**
(1) Fortunate, an honorific prefix to personal names,
(2) = Lakshmi, consort of Vishnu.
- Stambha—**
Tower; pillar.
- Sthán—**
= *Asthá*, q. v.
- Stúpa—**
Buddhist dome-shaped tower built over relics, or as a memorial. The earliest *stúpas* were tombs.
- Sudī—**
The waxing moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.
- Súdra—**
The lowest of Manu's four castes.
- Suráhi (surai)—**
Water-bottle.
- Surkh—**
Red.
- Surkhi (soorkey)—**
Brick-dust, used as a component of mortar.
- Surmá—**
Antimony for painting eyebrows.
- Súrya (súraj)—**
The sun.
- Sútra—**
A verse, or clause, in a Hindú scripture.
- Sutún—**
Pillars.
- Swástika—**
The mystic cross.
- Swetámbara, Swetavása—**
White-robed, (a Jain sect).
- T**
- Tahsildár—**
A revenue officer.
- Táj—**
(1) The projection at back of a mosque.
(2) The celebrated tomb at Agra, of which the proper name is Mumtáz Mahál.
- Takht—**
Throne.
- Tál—**
A lake, or large pond.

- Támbapatra**—
Copper plate.
- Tamtam (tomtom)**—
A kind of drum.
- Tanká (tangka)**—
A coin.
- Tántrika**—
In accordance with the Tantra system of religion.
- Tapasya**—
Penance.
- Tappa**—
= Tola, *q.v.*
- Tarái**—
The low country at the base of the Himálayas.
- Tár (toddy)**—
The toddy palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*), of which toddy (*tárl*) is the fermented juice.
- Tasbîh-khána**—
Place of prostration in a mosque.
- Tathágata**—
"Passed away," a title of Buddha.
- Táwá**—
Griddle.
- Táziá**—
The bier carried in the Muharram procession.
- Tee**—
The umbrella on top of a *Stúpa*.
- Thákur (fem. Thakuráin)**—
(1) a Rájput.
(2) A god.
- Thán**—
= Asthán, *q.v.*
- Thána**—
Police station.
- Thánadár**—
Officer in charge of a police station.
- Thára**—
Rude cenotaph in Rájputána.
- Thup, Thúpo**—
= *Stúpa*, *q.v.*
- Thupí**—
A ruined *stúpa*.
- Tibá**—
A mound.
- Tiká**—
Mark on the forehead, made to indicate the sect of the wearer, or when a king is placed on the throne.
- Tilá**—
Mound; hillock.
- Tilak**—
= *Tiká*, *q.v.*
- Tíráth**—
Place of Hindú pilgrimage.
- Tolá**—
Hamlet.
- Top**—
Cannon; artillery.
- Tope**—
(1) Anglicised form of *stúpa*, *q.v.*
(2) Grove; clump of trees.
- Toran**—
(1) Gateway of a temple or *stúpa*.
(2) A peg used in marriage ceremonies.
- Tretá yug (jug)**—
The second or 'silver age' of Hindú mythology.
- Trisúl**—
Trident, especially as a Buddhist symbol.

Tughra—

A form of Arabic writing.

Tulsi—

A plant (*Ocimum sanctum*, Roxb.)
used in Hindú worship.

U

Udumbara—

A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).

Ustád—

Teacher.

V

Váhana (Váhan)—

Vehicle, (*scil.* of a Hindu deity).

Vajra—

(1) A thunderbolt, the emblem of Indra.
(2) Diamond.

Vana (ban)—

Forest ; wood.

Vansa—

Family ; lineage.

Varáha—

A boar, (especially the boar incarnation
of Vishnu).

Vedí (bedí)—

Hall for reading the Vedas in.

Vihára (Vihár)—

A Buddhist monastery.

Vimána—

Central sanctuary of a temple.

Víná (bíná)—

Indian lute.

W

Walí—

A Muhammadan saint.

Y

Yaksha—

A class of minor divinities.

Yatí—

A Jain priest.

Yojana—

An Indian league, equal to 40 Chinese
li, or nearly 7 English miles.

Yoni—

The emblem of the female reproductive
power.

Yug (Jug)—

An age or dispensation in Hindú my-
thology.

Yuvarájá—

Heir-apparent of a kingdom.

Z

Zamíndár (Zemíndár)—

Landholder ; petty chief.

Zanána (Zenana)—

Female apartments.

Zarín—

Golden.

Ziárat—

Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Zína—

Staircase.

85097





"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.
